UNIFI, INC.

Notice of Annual Meeting
and
Proxy Statement
for
2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders
October 30, 2019

2019 Annual Report on Form 10-K

UNIFI, INC.
7201 West Friendly Avenue
Greensboro, North Carolina 27410

September 13, 2019

Dear Shareholder:

On behalf of the Board of Directors and the management of Unifi, Inc., I invite you to attend the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the “Annual Meeting”). The Annual Meeting will be held at 8:30 a.m., Eastern Time, on Wednesday, October 30, 2019 at the Lotte New York Palace located at 455 Madison Avenue at 50th Street, New York, New York 10022. Details regarding admission to the Annual Meeting and the business to be conducted are described in the accompanying Notice of Annual Meeting and Proxy Statement.

I hope that you will attend the Annual Meeting in person, but even if you are planning to come, I strongly encourage you to vote as soon as possible to ensure that your shares are represented at the meeting. The accompanying Proxy Statement explains more about voting. Please read it carefully.

Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

Albert P. Carey

Albert P. Carey
Executive Chairman

UNIFI, INC.

7201 West Friendly Avenue
Greensboro, North Carolina 27410
(336) 294-4410

NOTICE OF 2019 ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

The 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the “Annual Meeting”) of Unifi, Inc. (the “Company”) will be held at 8:30 a.m., Eastern Time, on Wednesday, October 30, 2019 at the Lotte New York Palace located at 455 Madison Avenue at 50th Street, New York, New York 10022, for the following purposes:

1. To elect the nine directors nominated by the Board of Directors;
2. To approve, on an advisory basis, the Company’s named executive officer compensation in fiscal 2019;
3. To ratify the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020; and
4. To transact such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote “FOR” Items 1, 2 and 3. The proxy holders will use their discretion to vote on other matters that may properly arise at the Annual Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

Only shareholders of record as of the close of business on September 5, 2019 will be entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting.

Your vote is important. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, you are encouraged to vote as soon as possible to ensure that your shares are represented at the meeting. If you are a shareholder of record and received a paper copy of the proxy materials by mail, you may vote your shares by proxy using one of the following methods: (i) vote by telephone; (ii) vote via the Internet; or (iii) complete, sign, date and return your proxy card in the postage-paid envelope provided. If you are a shareholder of record and received only a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials by mail, you may vote your shares by proxy at the Internet site address listed on your Notice. If you hold your shares through an account with a bank, broker or similar organization, please follow the instructions you receive from the shareholder of record to vote your shares.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Ben Sirmons
Secretary and Deputy General Counsel

September 13, 2019

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials
for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders To Be Held on October 30, 2019:

The Notice of Annual Meeting and Proxy Statement
and the Annual Report on Form 10-K are available at *www.proxyvote.com*.

Table of Contents

PROXY STATEMENT

The Board of Directors (the “Board of Directors” or the “Board”) of Unifi, Inc. (“UNIFI” or the “Company”) is providing these materials to you in connection with the 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the “Annual Meeting”). The Annual Meeting will be held at 8:30 a.m., Eastern Time, on Wednesday, October 30, 2019 at the Lotte New York Palace located at 455 Madison Avenue at 50th Street, New York, New York 10022.

General Information

Why did I receive these materials?

You received these materials because the Board of Directors is soliciting your proxy to vote your shares at the Annual Meeting. This Proxy Statement includes information that UNIFI is required to provide you under the Securities and Exchange Commission rules and regulations (the “SEC rules”) and is designed to assist you in voting your shares.

What is a proxy?

The Board is asking for your proxy. This means you authorize persons selected by the Company to vote your shares at the Annual Meeting in the way that you instruct. All shares represented by valid proxies received and not revoked before the Annual Meeting will be voted in accordance with the shareholder’s specific voting instructions.

Why did I receive a one-page notice regarding Internet availability of proxy materials instead of a full set of proxy materials?

The SEC rules allow companies to choose the method for delivery of proxy materials to shareholders. For most shareholders, the Company has elected to mail a notice regarding the availability of proxy materials on the Internet (the “Notice of Internet Availability”), rather than sending a full set of these materials in the mail. The Notice of Internet Availability, or a full set of the proxy materials (including the Proxy Statement and form of proxy), as applicable, was sent to shareholders beginning September 13, 2019, and the proxy materials were posted on the investor relations portion of the Company’s website, *www.unifi.com*, and on the website referenced in the Notice of Internet Availability on the same day. Utilizing this method of proxy delivery expedites receipt of proxy materials by the Company’s shareholders and lowers the cost of the Annual Meeting. If you would like to receive a paper or e-mail copy of the proxy materials, you should follow the instructions in the Notice of Internet Availability for requesting a copy.

What is included in these materials?

These materials include:

- the Notice of Annual Meeting and Proxy Statement; and
- the Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019, which contains the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements.

If you received a paper copy of these materials by mail, these materials also include the proxy card or voting instruction form for the Annual Meeting.

What items will be voted on at the Annual Meeting?

There are three proposals scheduled to be voted on at the Annual Meeting:

- the election of the nine directors nominated by the Board of Directors;
- the approval, on an advisory basis, of the Company's named executive officer compensation in fiscal 2019; and
- the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020.

The Board is not aware of any other matters to be brought before the Annual Meeting. If other matters are properly raised at the Annual Meeting, the proxy holders may vote any shares represented by proxy in their discretion.

What are the Board's voting recommendations?

The Board recommends that you vote your shares:

- **"FOR"** the election of each of the nine directors nominated by the Board of Directors;
- **"FOR"** the approval, on an advisory basis, of the Company's named executive officer compensation in fiscal 2019; and
- **"FOR"** the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020.

Who can attend the Annual Meeting?

Admission to the Annual Meeting is limited to:

- shareholders of record as of the close of business on September 5, 2019;
- holders of valid proxies for the Annual Meeting; and
- invited guests.

Admission to the Annual Meeting will be on a first-come, first-served basis. Each shareholder may be asked to present valid photo identification, such as a driver's license or passport, and proof of stock ownership as of the record date for admittance.

When is the record date and who is entitled to vote?

The Board set September 5, 2019 as the record date. As of the record date, 18,489,842 shares of common stock, par value $0.10 per share, of UNIFI ("Common Stock") were issued and outstanding. Shareholders are entitled to one vote per share of Common Stock outstanding on the record date on any matter properly presented at the Annual Meeting.

What is a shareholder of record?

A shareholder of record or registered shareholder is a shareholder whose ownership of Common Stock is reflected directly on the books and records of UNIFI's transfer agent, American Stock Transfer &

Trust Company, LLC. If you hold Common Stock through an account with a bank, broker or similar organization, you are considered the beneficial owner of shares held in street name and are not a shareholder of record. For shares held in street name, the shareholder of record is your bank, broker or similar organization. UNIFI only has access to ownership records for the registered shares. If you are not a shareholder of record and you wish to attend the Annual Meeting, UNIFI will require additional documentation to evidence your stock ownership as of the record date, such as a copy of your brokerage account statement, a letter from the shareholder of record (e.g., your bank, broker or other nominee) or a copy of your voting instruction form or Notice of Internet Availability.

How do I vote?

You may vote by any of the following methods:

- *In person*. Shareholders of record and beneficial owners of shares held in street name may vote in person at the Annual Meeting. If you hold shares in street name, you must also obtain a legal proxy from the shareholder of record (e.g., your bank, broker or other nominee) to vote in person at the Annual Meeting.

- *By telephone or via the Internet*. Shareholders of record may vote by proxy, by telephone or via the Internet, by following the instructions included in the proxy card or Notice of Internet Availability provided or the instructions you receive by e-mail. If you are a beneficial owner of shares held in street name, your ability to vote by telephone or via the Internet depends on the voting procedures of the shareholder of record (e.g., your bank, broker or other nominee). Please follow the instructions included in the voting instruction form or Notice of Internet Availability provided to you by the shareholder of record.

- *By mail*. Shareholders of record and beneficial owners of shares held in street name may vote by proxy by completing, signing, dating and returning the proxy card or voting instruction form provided.

How can I revoke my proxy or change my vote?

Shareholders of record. You may revoke your proxy or change your vote at any time prior to the taking of the vote at the Annual Meeting by (i) submitting a written notice of revocation to the Company's Secretary at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410; (ii) delivering a proxy bearing a later date using any of the voting methods described in the immediately preceding Q&A, including by telephone or via the Internet, and until the applicable deadline for each method specified in the accompanying proxy card or the Notice of Internet Availability; or (iii) attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person. Attendance at the Annual Meeting will not cause your previously granted proxy to be revoked unless you specifically make that request or vote in person at the meeting. For all methods of voting, the last vote cast will supersede all previous votes.

Beneficial owners of shares held in street name. You may revoke or change your voting instructions by following the specific instructions provided to you by the shareholder of record (e.g., your bank, broker or other nominee), or, if you have obtained a legal proxy from the shareholder of record, by attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person.

What happens if I vote by proxy and do not give specific voting instructions?

Shareholders of record. If you are a shareholder of record and you vote by proxy, by telephone, via the Internet or by returning a properly executed and dated proxy card by mail, without giving specific voting instructions, then the proxy holders will vote your shares in the manner recommended by the Board on all matters presented in this Proxy Statement and as the proxy holders may determine in their discretion for any other matters properly presented for a vote at the Annual Meeting.

Beneficial owners of shares held in street name. If you are a beneficial owner of shares held in street name and you do not provide the organization that holds your shares with specific voting instructions, under the rules of various national and regional securities exchanges, the organization that holds your shares may generally vote on "routine" matters but cannot vote on "non-routine" matters. If the organization that holds your shares does not receive instructions from you on how to vote your shares on a "non-routine" matter, the organization that holds your shares will inform the inspector of election that it does not have the authority to vote on that matter with respect to your shares. This is referred to as a "broker non-vote."

Proposals 1 and 2, the election of directors and the advisory vote to approve the Company's named executive officer compensation in fiscal 2019, respectively, are "non-routine" matters. Consequently, without your voting instructions, the organization that holds your shares cannot vote your shares on these proposals. Proposal 3, the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020, is considered a "routine" matter.

What is the voting requirement to approve each of the proposals?

- *Proposal 1, Election of Directors*. Directors shall be elected by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast (meaning that the number of shares voted "for" a nominee must exceed the number of shares voted "against" such nominee). If any existing director who is a nominee for reelection receives a greater number of votes "against" his or her election than votes "for" such election, the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws provide that such person shall be deemed to have tendered to the Board his or her resignation as a director. There is no cumulative voting with respect to the election of directors.

- *Proposal 2, Advisory Vote to Approve Named Executive Officer Compensation*. Advisory approval of the Company's named executive officer compensation in fiscal 2019 requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast (meaning that the number of shares voted "for" the proposal must exceed the number of shares voted "against" such proposal).

- *Proposal 3, Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm*. Ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020 requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast (meaning that the number of shares voted "for" the proposal must exceed the number of shares voted "against" such proposal).

- *Other Items*. Approval of any other matters requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast (meaning that the number of shares voted "for" the item must exceed the number of shares voted "against" such item).

What is the quorum for the Annual Meeting? How are abstentions and broker non-votes treated?

The presence, in person or by proxy, of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote is necessary for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting. Your shares are counted as being present if you vote in person at the Annual Meeting, by telephone, via the Internet or by returning a properly executed and dated proxy card or voting instruction form by mail. Abstentions and broker non-votes are counted as present for the purpose of determining a quorum for the Annual Meeting.

With respect to Proposal 1, the election of directors, you may vote "for" or "against" each of the nominees for the Board, or you may "abstain" from voting for one or more nominees. Abstentions and broker non-votes are not considered votes cast for the foregoing purpose and will therefore have no effect on the election of director nominees.

With respect to Proposals 2 and 3, the advisory vote to approve the Company's named executive officer compensation in fiscal 2019 and the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020, respectively, you may vote "for" or "against" these proposals, or you may "abstain" from voting on these proposals. Abstentions and broker non-votes are not considered votes cast for the foregoing purposes and will therefore have no effect on the vote for these proposals.

Who are the proxy holders and how will they vote?

The persons named as attorneys-in-fact in the proxies, Albert P. Carey and Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., were selected by the Board and are officers and directors of the Company. If you are a shareholder of record and you return a properly executed and dated proxy card but do not provide specific voting instructions, your shares will be voted on the proposals as follows:

- **"FOR"** the election of each of the nine directors nominated by the Board of Directors;
- **"FOR"** the approval, on an advisory basis, of the Company's named executive officer compensation in fiscal 2019; and
- **"FOR"** the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020.

If other matters properly come before the Annual Meeting and you do not provide specific voting instructions, your shares will be voted on such matters in the discretion of the proxy holders.

Who pays for solicitation of proxies?

The Company is paying the cost of soliciting proxies and will reimburse brokerage firms and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses for sending proxy materials to shareholders and obtaining their proxies. In addition to soliciting the proxies by mail and the Internet, certain of the Company's directors, officers and employees, without compensation, may solicit proxies personally or by telephone, facsimile and e-mail.

Where can I find the voting results of the Annual Meeting?

The Company will announce preliminary or final voting results at the Annual Meeting and publish final results in a Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") within four business days of the completion of the meeting.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The table below provides information about the beneficial ownership of Common Stock as of September 5, 2019, by each person known by the Company to beneficially own more than 5% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock as well as by each director, director nominee and named executive officer and by all directors and executive officers as a group. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the ownership percentage of that person, shares deemed outstanding include (i) shares of Common Stock subject to stock options held by that person that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of September 5, 2019 and (ii) restricted stock units and vested share units that are currently vested. However, these shares or units are not deemed outstanding for the purposes of computing the ownership percentage of any other person. The ownership percentage is based on 18,489,842 shares of Common Stock outstanding as of September 5, 2019. Except as otherwise indicated in the footnotes below, each of the persons named in the table has sole voting and investment power with respect to the securities indicated as beneficially owned by such person, subject to community property laws where applicable. Unless otherwise indicated in the footnotes below, the address for each of the beneficial owners is c/o Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410.

Name	Number of Shares and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Ownership Percentage
Principal Shareholders:		
BlackRock, Inc.	2,248,171(1)	12.16%
Victory Capital Management Inc.	1,597,388(2)	8.64%
Dimensional Fund Advisors LP	1,545,724(3)	8.36%
Impala Asset Management LLC	1,510,402(4)	8.17%
ValueAct Spring Master Fund, L.P.	1,417,054(5)	7.66%
Kenneth G. Langone	1,400,000(6)	7.56%
Directors, Director Nominees and Named Executive Officers:		
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	3,256	*
Robert J. Bishop	1,638,474(7)	8.85%
Albert P. Carey	42,475(8)	*
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	134,725(9)	*
Archibald Cox, Jr.	128,951(10)	*
Richard E. Gerstein	20,557(11)	*
Kevin D. Hall	18,962	*
James M. Kilts	21,734(12)	*
Kenneth G. Langone	1,400,000(6)	7.56%
James D. Mead	26,847(13)	*
Suzanne M. Present	36,635(14)	*
Christopher A. Smosna	16,023(15)	*
John D. Vegas	3,107	*
Eva T. Zlotnicka	1,417,054(16)	7.66%
Directors and executive officers as a group (12 persons)	4,857,895	25.93%

* Less than 1%.

(1) This information is based upon a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on January 31, 2019 by BlackRock, Inc. ("BlackRock"), whose address is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055. The Schedule 13G/A reports that BlackRock has sole voting power over 2,209,990 shares, shared voting power over no shares and sole investment power over all of the shares shown.

(2) This information is based upon a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 1, 2019 by Victory Capital Management Inc. ("Victory Capital"), whose address is 4900 Tiedeman Road, 4th Floor, Brooklyn, Ohio 44144. The Schedule 13G/A reports that Victory Capital has sole voting power over 1,561,713 shares, shared voting power over no shares and sole investment power over all of the shares shown. The Schedule 13G/A further reports that (i) clients of Victory Capital, including investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and separately managed accounts, have the right to receive or the power to direct the receipt of dividends from, or the proceeds from the sale of, the Common Stock; and (ii) no client of Victory Capital has the right to receive or the power to direct the receipt of dividends from, or the proceeds from the sale of, more than 5% of the Common Stock, except the Victory Sycamore Small Company Opportunity Fund, an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, which has an interest of 7.09% of the Common Stock.

(3) This information is based upon a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 8, 2019 by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP ("Dimensional"), whose address is Building One, 6300 Bee Cave Road, Austin, Texas 78746. The Schedule 13G/A reports that Dimensional has sole voting power over 1,491,975 shares, shared voting power over no shares and sole investment power over all of the shares shown. Dimensional furnishes investment advice to four investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and serves as investment manager or sub-adviser to certain other commingled funds, group trusts and separate accounts (such investment companies, funds, trusts and accounts, collectively referred to as the "Funds"). In certain cases, subsidiaries of Dimensional may act as an adviser or sub-adviser to certain Funds. In its role as investment adviser, sub-adviser and/or manager, Dimensional or its subsidiaries may possess voting and/or investment power over the securities of the Company owned by the Funds and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of these shares. However, all securities reported on the Schedule 13G/A are owned by the Funds, and Dimensional and its subsidiaries disclaim beneficial ownership of all of the shares shown.

(4) This information is based upon a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 14, 2019 by Impala Asset Management LLC, whose address is 107 Cherry Street, New Canaan, Connecticut 06840. The Schedule 13G/A reports that Impala Asset Management LLC has sole voting and investment power over all of the shares shown. Impala Asset Management LLC, in its capacity as the investment adviser or manager to various private funds, has the power to direct the investment activities of each of the private funds.

(5) This information is based upon a Schedule 13D/A and a Form 4 filed jointly with the SEC on August 14, 2019 and September 5, 2019, respectively, by ValueAct Spring Master Fund, L.P., VA Partners I, LLC, ValueAct Capital Management, L.P., ValueAct Capital Management, LLC, ValueAct Holdings, L.P., ValueAct Holdings II, L.P. and ValueAct Holdings GP, LLC (collectively, "ValueAct Capital"), each of whose address is One Letterman Drive, Building D, 4th Floor, San Francisco, California 94129. The Schedule 13D/A reports that ValueAct Capital has shared voting and investment power over all of the shares shown.

(6) Includes (i) 130,000 shares owned by Invemed Associates LLC, of which Mr. Langone is the principal equity holder and serves as President and Chief Executive Officer, as to which Mr. Langone has shared voting and investment power; (ii) 30,000 shares owned by Mr. Langone's wife, as to which Mr. Langone has shared voting and investment power; and (iii) 37,799 shares that Mr. Langone has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock units and vested share units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of his service as a director of the Company. Mr. Langone disclaims beneficial ownership of (A) the shares of Common Stock held by Invemed Associates LLC, and any proceeds thereof, that exceed his pecuniary interest therein and/or are not actually distributed to him and (B) the shares of Common Stock held by his wife.

(7) Consists of (i) 1,621,740 shares owned by Impala Asset Management LLC and Impala Asset Advisors LLC, which are investment manager and general partner, respectively, to funds that hold such securities; and (ii) 16,734 shares that Mr. Bishop has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock units and vested share units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of his service as a director of the Company. Mr. Bishop is the founder, the Managing Principal and a member of each of Impala Asset Management LLC and Impala Asset Advisors LLC and a limited partner in some of the funds that hold the securities owned by Impala Asset Management LLC and Impala Asset Advisors LLC, as to which Mr. Bishop has shared voting and investment power and of which Mr. Bishop disclaims beneficial ownership, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.

(8) Consists of (i) 32,894 shares that Mr. Carey has the right to purchase pursuant to stock options that are currently exercisable; and (ii) 9,581 shares that Mr. Carey has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock

units and vested share units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of his service as a director of the Company.

(9) Includes (i) 65,500 shares that Mr. Caudle has the right to purchase pursuant to stock options that are currently exercisable; and (ii) 7,500 shares that Mr. Caudle has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of his employment with the Company.

(10) Includes 39,088 shares that Mr. Cox has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock units and vested share units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of his service as a director of the Company.

(11) Includes 10,000 shares that Mr. Gerstein has the right to purchase pursuant to stock options that are currently exercisable.

(12) Includes 6,200 shares that Mr. Kilts has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of his service as a director of the Company.

(13) Includes (i) 5,849 shares owned by Mr. Mead’s wife, as to which Mr. Mead has shared voting and investment power and of which Mr. Mead disclaims beneficial ownership; and (ii) 16,554 shares that Mr. Mead has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock units and vested share units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of his service as a director of the Company.

(14) Consists of 36,635 shares that Ms. Present has the right to receive pursuant to restricted stock units and vested share units that will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock following the termination of her service as a director of the Company.

(15) Includes 15,885 shares that Mr. Smosna has the right to purchase pursuant to stock options that are currently exercisable.

(16) Consists of 1,417,054 shares held by ValueAct Spring Master Fund, L.P., which may be deemed to be indirectly beneficially owned by (i) VA Partners I, LLC as General Partner of ValueAct Spring Master Fund, L.P.; (ii) ValueAct Capital Management, L.P. as the manager of ValueAct Spring Master Fund, L.P.; (iii) ValueAct Capital Management, LLC as General Partner of ValueAct Capital Management, L.P.; (iv) ValueAct Holdings, L.P. as the majority owner of the membership interests of VA Partners I, LLC; (v) ValueAct Holdings II, L.P. as the sole owner of the limited partnership interests of ValueAct Capital Management, L.P. and the membership interests of ValueAct Capital Management, LLC; and (vi) ValueAct Holdings GP, LLC as General Partner of ValueAct Holdings, L.P. and ValueAct Holdings II, L.P. (the foregoing entities, collectively, the “ValueAct Entities”). Ms. Zlotnicka and each of the ValueAct Entities disclaim beneficial ownership of the reported securities except to the extent of her or its pecuniary interest therein.

Proposal 1:
Election of Directors

The Board of Directors currently consists of nine members and has no vacancies. On the recommendation of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, the Board has nominated the nine persons listed below for election as directors at the Annual Meeting. If elected, each nominee will serve until his or her term expires at the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders or until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified. All of the nominees are currently serving as directors and were elected to the Board at the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. Each nominee has agreed to be named in this Proxy Statement and to serve if elected.

Although the Company knows of no reason why any of the nominees would not be able to serve, if any nominee is unavailable for election, the proxy holders intend to vote your shares for any substitute nominee proposed by the Board.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote "FOR" the election of each of the nine nominees listed below. Unless otherwise specified, proxies will be voted **"FOR"** the election of each of the nine nominees listed below.

Director Nominees

Listed below are the nine persons nominated for election to the Board of Directors. The following paragraphs include information about each director nominee's business background, as furnished to the Company by the nominee, and additional experience, qualifications, attributes or skills that led the Board of Directors to conclude that the nominee should serve on the Board.

Name	Age	Principal Occupation	Director Since
Robert J. Bishop	62	Managing Principal, Impala Asset Management LLC	2016
Albert P. Carey	68	Executive Chairman of UNIFI	2018
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	67	President & Chief Operating Officer of UNIFI	2016
Archibald Cox, Jr.	79	Chairman, Sextant Group, Inc.	2008
James M. Kilts	71	Founding Partner, Centerview Capital	2016
Kenneth G. Langone	83	President and Chief Executive Officer, Invemed Associates LLC	1969
James D. Mead	75	President, James Mead & Company	2015
Suzanne M. Present	60	Principal, Gladwyne Partners, LLC	2011
Eva T. Zlotnicka	36	Vice President, ValueAct Capital	2018

Robert J. Bishop

Mr. Bishop founded Impala Asset Management LLC, a private investment management firm, in 2004 and is the Managing Principal of the firm and manages the Impala, Waterbuck and Alpha Funds and other managed accounts. From 2002 to 2003, he was Chief Investment Officer at Soros Fund Management overseeing the Quantum Endowment Fund. From 1998 to 2002, he was a principal at Maverick Capital. Mr. Bishop was a portfolio manager at Kingdon Capital from 1995 to 1998 and, from 1992 to 1995, he was Managing Director of Tiger Management. From 1986 to 1992, Mr. Bishop was an equity analyst at Salomon Brothers and, from 1980 to 1984, he worked as a legislative assistant/director for Congressmen Don Ritter and Toby Roth.

Mr. Bishop brings valuable financial and managerial expertise to the Board through his extensive experience in investment and asset management.

Albert P. Carey

Mr. Carey has served as Executive Chairman of the Board of UNIFI since April 2019. Mr. Carey previously served as Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company from January 2019 to March 2019. In March 2019, Mr. Carey retired from PepsiCo, Inc., a consumer products company, after a 38-year career with the company in which he held a number of senior leadership roles, including Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America from March 2016 to January 2019, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America Beverages from July 2015 to March 2016, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo Americas Beverages from September 2011 to July 2015 and President and Chief Executive Officer of Frito-Lay North America from June 2006 to September 2011. Mr. Carey joined PepsiCo in 1981 after spending seven years with The Procter & Gamble Company. Mr. Carey also serves on the board of directors of The Home Depot, Inc. and the board of trustees at the University of Maryland, and volunteers at the Bridgeport Rescue Mission in Bridgeport, Connecticut.

Mr. Carey brings to the Board more than 40 years of experience with consumer product companies. In addition, having served in a number of senior executive positions at PepsiCo, Mr. Carey brings to the Board valuable leadership and strategic management skills.

Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.

Mr. Caudle has served as President & Chief Operating Officer of UNIFI since August 2017. Previously, he was President of the Company from April 2016 to August 2017, Vice President of Manufacturing of the Company from October 2006 to April 2016 and Vice President of Global Operations of the Company from April 2003 to October 2006. Mr. Caudle joined UNIFI in 1982 and, since that time, has served in a variety of other leadership roles, including Senior Vice President in charge of manufacturing for the Company and Vice President of Manufacturing Services.

Mr. Caudle’s more than 35 years of experience with UNIFI give him a comprehensive knowledge of the Company and the textile industry. He also brings important managerial and operational expertise to the Board.

Archibald Cox, Jr.

Mr. Cox has served as Chairman of Sextant Group, Inc., a financial advisory and private equity firm, since 1993. Mr. Cox is the former Chairman of Barclays Americas, a position he held from May 2008 to June 2011. Mr. Cox was a director of Hutchinson Technology Incorporated from May 1996 to September 2009. He was also Chairman of Magnequench, Inc., a manufacturer of magnetic material, from September 2005 to September 2006 and President and Chief Executive Officer of Magnequench, Inc. from October 1995 to August 2005. Mr. Cox was Chairman of Neo Material Technologies Inc., a manufacturer of rare earth, zirconium and magnetic materials, from September 2005 to September 2006. Mr. Cox also serves on the boards of several private companies and as Chairman of two of these companies. Since July 2012, Mr. Cox has served on the board of trustees of St. Paul’s School, a secondary educational institution located in Concord, New Hampshire, where he currently serves as board president. Mr. Cox has served as Lead Independent Director of UNIFI since August 2019.

Mr. Cox brings to the Board executive decision-making skills, operating and management experience, expertise in finance, and investment and business development experience. In addition, Mr. Cox brings to the Board considerable experience with financial and strategic planning matters critical to the oversight of the Company’s financial reporting, compensation practices and business strategy implementation.

James M. Kilts

Mr. Kilts is the founding partner of Centerview Capital, a private equity firm which was founded in 2006. Mr. Kilts served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of The Gillette Company from 2001, and as President from 2003, until it merged with The Procter & Gamble Company in 2005, at which time he became Vice Chairman of The Procter & Gamble Company. Prior to Gillette, Mr. Kilts served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Nabisco Group Holdings Corporation from 1998 until its acquisition by the Philip Morris Companies in 2000. Before joining Nabisco, Mr. Kilts was an Executive Vice President of the Philip Morris Companies from 1994 to 1997 and headed the Worldwide Food Group. In that role, Mr. Kilts was responsible for integrating Kraft and General Foods and for shaping the group's domestic and international strategy. Mr. Kilts has served as a member of the board of directors of Conyers Park II Acquisition Corp. since July 2019, MetLife, Inc. since 2005, Pfizer Inc. since 2007 and The Simply Good Foods Company (formerly known as Conyers Park Acquisition Corp.) since 2016. Mr. Kilts was also Chairman of Nielsen Holdings N.V. until 2013, Chairman of Nielsen Company B.V. until 2014, Chairman of Big Heart Pet Brands until 2015, a director of MeadWestvaco Corporation until 2014 and a director of Nielsen Holdings plc until 2017.

As Chief Executive Officer of Gillette and Nabisco and as Vice Chairman of Procter & Gamble, Mr. Kilts developed valuable business, leadership and strategic management skills, including expertise in cost management, value creation and resource allocation, which he brings to the Board. Mr. Kilts also brings to the Board valuable experience with consumer product companies.

Kenneth G. Langone

Mr. Langone has been President and Chief Executive Officer of Invemed Associates LLC, an investment banking firm, since 1974. From 2011 to 2013, he served as Chief Executive Officer, President and Chairman of Geeknet, Inc., a retailer of a wide range of products aimed at technology enthusiasts. Mr. Langone was a co-founder, and served as a director from 1978 to 2008, of The Home Depot, Inc. Mr. Langone was a director of ChoicePoint Inc. from 2002 to 2008, Geeknet, Inc. from 2010 to 2015, General Electric Company from 1999 to 2005 and YUM! Brands, Inc. from 1997 to 2012.

Mr. Langone brings to the Board extensive operating and management experience, including as Chief Executive Officer of a financial services business, financial expertise, and public company directorship and committee experience. In addition, Mr. Langone's extensive service on the Board of Directors provides a valuable historical perspective through which it can contextualize and direct the Company's performance and strategic planning.

James D. Mead

Mr. Mead is the owner and President of James Mead & Company, an executive search and management consulting firm founded in 1988. The firm provides a range of human resource services, including organizational design, management development, succession planning and executive search, to major global companies as well as portfolio companies within the private equity field. Prior to founding James Mead & Company, Mr. Mead held various roles with increasing levels of responsibility at The Procter & Gamble Company from 1970 to 1984, including serving as Manager of Worldwide Sales Personnel and as a Division Sales Manager in North America and Europe.

Mr. Mead brings to the Board critical insight developed through his extensive experience with business-to-business and consumer interfacing global companies across a broad range of industries.

Suzanne M. Present

Ms. Present is a co-founder and has been a principal of Gladwyne Partners, LLC, a private partnership fund manager, since 1998. She has also served, since 2014, as executive director of Ken's Krew, Inc., a non-profit organization that provides training and other support services to individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to assist with entering the workforce. Ms. Present was a director of Anshe Chung Studios, Limited, a privately held Chinese-based developer of content for virtual worlds, until 2019 and Geeknet, Inc. until 2010.

Through her experiences at Gladwyne Partners and service on various boards of directors, Ms. Present developed extensive financial expertise important to the oversight of the Company’s audit functions and analysis of business strategies, which she brings to the Board.

Eva T. Zlotnicka

Ms. Zlotnicka is a Vice President of ValueAct Capital, a San Francisco-based investment firm. Prior to joining ValueAct Capital in February 2018, Ms. Zlotnicka was an Environmental, Social and Governance (“ESG”) equity research analyst for nearly seven years. Most recently, Ms. Zlotnicka was US lead for the Sustainability Research team at Morgan Stanley, a global financial services firm, from January 2015 to February 2018, and held a similar role at UBS Investment Bank, a division of UBS Group AG, a Swiss multinational investment bank and financial services company, from July 2011 to January 2015. Prior to becoming an ESG equity research analyst, she spent five years at Morgan Stanley primarily focused on fixed income securities and derivatives. Ms. Zlotnicka also co-founded Women Investing for a Sustainable Economy (WISE), a global professional community.

Ms. Zlotnicka brings to the Board valuable expertise in sustainable investing and multinational ESG initiatives. Ms. Zlotnicka also brings to the Board extensive experience in a number of critical areas, including investment management and finance.

Corporate Governance

The Board of Directors

The Company is governed by the Board of Directors and its various committees. The Board and its committees have general oversight responsibility for the affairs of the Company. In exercising its fiduciary duties, the Board represents and acts on behalf of UNIFI's shareholders. The Board has adopted written corporate governance policies, principles and guidelines, known as the Corporate Governance Guidelines. The Board also has adopted (i) a Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers (the "Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers"), which applies to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Vice President & Treasurer, Vice President of Finance and other senior financial and executive officers and employees; (ii) a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the "Code of Ethics"), which applies to the Company's directors, officers and employees; and (iii) an Ethical Business Conduct Policy Statement (the "Ethics Policy Statement"), which applies to the Company's directors, officers and employees. The Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers, the Code of Ethics and the Ethics Policy Statement include guidelines relating to the ethical handling of actual or potential conflicts of interest, compliance with laws, accurate financial reporting and other related topics.

Documents Available

All of the Company's corporate governance materials, including the charters for the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, as well as the Corporate Governance Guidelines, the Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers, the Code of Ethics and the Ethics Policy Statement, are published on the investor relations portion of the Company's website at *www.unifi.com*. These materials are also available in print free of charge to any shareholder upon request by contacting the Company in writing at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410, Attention: Investor Relations, or by telephone at (336) 294-4410. Any modifications to these corporate governance materials will be reflected, and the Company intends to post any amendments to, or waivers from, the Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers (to the extent required to be disclosed pursuant to Form 8-K) on the investor relations portion of the Company's website at *www.unifi.com*. By referring to the Company's website, *www.unifi.com*, or any portion thereof, including the investor relations portion of the Company's website, the Company does not incorporate its website or its contents into this Proxy Statement.

Director Independence

The Board believes that a majority of its members are independent under the applicable New York Stock Exchange rules (the "NYSE rules") and SEC rules. The NYSE rules provide that a director does not qualify as "independent" unless the board of directors affirmatively determines that the director has no material relationship with the company (either directly or as a partner, shareholder or officer of an organization that has a relationship with the company). The NYSE rules recommend that a board of directors consider all of the relevant facts and circumstances in determining the materiality of a director's relationship with a company. The Board has adopted Director Independence Standards, which incorporate the independence standards of the NYSE rules, to assist the Board in determining whether a director has a material relationship with UNIFI. The Director Independence Standards are available on the investor relations portion of the Company's website, *www.unifi.com*, as an appendix to the Corporate Governance Guidelines.

In August 2019, the Board of Directors, with the assistance of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, conducted an evaluation of director independence based on the Director Independence Standards, the NYSE rules and the SEC rules. The Board considered all relationships and transactions between each director (and his or her immediate family members and affiliates) and each of UNIFI, its management and its independent registered public accounting firm, as well as the transactions described below under "—Related Person Transactions." As a result of this evaluation, the Board determined those relationships that do exist or did exist within the last three fiscal years (except for Messrs. Hall's (who served as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and as a director of the Company until his resignation from such positions, both effective March 18, 2019), Carey's and Caudle's relationships as employees of UNIFI) all fall below the thresholds in the Director Independence Standards. Consequently, the Board of Directors determined that each of Messrs. Bishop, Charron (who served as a director until his resignation from the Board, effective July 15, 2019), Cox, Kilts, Langone and Mead and Mses. Present and Zlotnicka is (and, in the case of Mr. Charron, was) an independent director under the Director Independence Standards, the NYSE rules and the SEC rules. The Board also determined that each member of the Audit, Compensation and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committees (see membership information below under "—Board Committees") is independent, including that each member of the Audit Committee is "independent" as that term is defined under Rule 10A-3(b)(1)(ii) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

Board Leadership Structure

The Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines provide the Board with flexibility to select the appropriate leadership structure at a particular time based on what the Board determines to be in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders. The Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that the Board has no established policy with respect to combining or separating the offices of Chairman of the Board and principal executive officer.

The Company currently has separated the roles of Chairman of the Board and principal executive officer. Albert P. Carey serves as the Executive Chairman of the Board and Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., as President & Chief Operating Officer, serves as the Company's principal executive officer. The Company previously combined the roles of Chairman of the Board and principal executive officer and, in the future, the Board may determine in certain circumstances that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders for the same person to hold the positions of Chairman of the Board and principal executive officer. The Board, however, believes that the Company's present leadership structure is appropriate for the Company at the current time, as it allows Mr. Caudle to focus on the day-to-day operation of the business, while allowing Mr. Carey to focus on overall leadership and strategic direction of UNIFI, guidance of the Company's senior management and leadership of the Board.

The Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines further provide that if the Chairman is not determined by the Board as independent, the independent directors may determine that the Board should have a Lead Independent Director. In the event that the independent directors make such a determination, the Lead Independent Director is appointed by a majority of the independent directors. In August 2019, the independent directors appointed Archibald Cox, Jr. to serve as Lead Independent Director.

The duties of the Lead Independent Director include: (i) providing leadership to the Board; (ii) chairing Board meetings in the absence of the Chairman; (iii) organizing, setting the agenda for and leading executive sessions of the independent directors without the attendance of management; (iv) serving as a liaison between management and the independent directors; (v) consulting with the Chairman to approve the agenda for each Board meeting and the information that shall be provided to the directors for each scheduled meeting; (vi) approving meeting schedules to assure that there is sufficient time for discussion of all agenda items; (vii) meeting with the Chairman between Board meetings as appropriate in order to facilitate Board meetings and discussions; (viii) advising the Corporate

Governance and Nominating Committee on the selection of committee chairpersons; and (ix) having the authority to call meetings of the independent directors.

Board Committees

The Board has a standing Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. Committee members and committee chairs are appointed by the Board of Directors. The members and chairs of these committees are identified in the following table:

Name	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee
Robert J. Bishop	Member		
Albert P. Carey			
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.			
Archibald Cox, Jr.		Chair	Chair
James M. Kilts		Member	
Kenneth G. Langone		Member	
James D. Mead			Member
Suzanne M. Present	Chair		
Eva T. Zlotnicka	Member		Member

Each committee of the Board of Directors functions pursuant to a written charter adopted by the Board. The following table provides information about the operation and key functions of these committees:

Committee	Key Functions and Additional Information	Number of Meetings in Fiscal 2019
Audit Committee	• Assists the Board in its oversight of (i) the Company's accounting and financial reporting processes, (ii) the integrity of the Company's financial statements, (iii) the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (iv) the qualifications and independence of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and (v) the performance of the Company's internal audit function and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. • Appoints, compensates, retains and oversees the work of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. • Reviews and discusses with management and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm the annual and quarterly financial statements. • Reviews and discusses with management the quarterly earnings releases. • Reviews and pre-approves all audit and non-audit services proposed to be performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. • Reviews and, if appropriate, approves or ratifies related person transactions. • Discusses with management, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and Company personnel responsible for the Company's internal audit function, the quality and adequacy of the Company's internal controls. • Assists the Board in its oversight of enterprise risk management. • The Board of Directors has determined that Ms. Present is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of the SEC rules and that each of Mses. Present and Zlotnicka and Mr. Bishop is "financially literate" and has accounting or related financial management expertise, in each case as determined by the Board, in its business judgment.	8
Compensation Committee	• Oversees the administration of the Company's compensation plans. • Reviews and approves the compensation of the executive officers and oversees management's decisions concerning the compensation of the other officers. • Reviews and makes recommendations to the independent directors on the Board with respect to any employment agreements, consulting arrangements, severance or retirement arrangements or change of control agreements and provisions covering any current or former executive officer of the Company. • Conducts annual performance evaluation of management. • Oversees regulatory compliance regarding compensation matters.	5

Committee	Key Functions and Additional Information	Number of Meetings in Fiscal 2019
Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee	• Identifies, evaluates and recommends director candidates to the Board. • Determines the criteria for membership on the Board and its committees and recommends such criteria to the Board for approval. • Makes recommendations to the Board concerning committee appointments and Board and committee leadership. • Makes recommendations to the Board with respect to determinations of director independence. • Reviews and recommends to the Board the form and amount of director compensation. • Oversees annual performance evaluation of the Board, the committees of the Board, leadership of the Board (including the Chairman of the Board and the Lead Independent Director) and individual directors. • Oversees director education and new director onboarding. • Considers and recommends to the Board other actions relating to corporate governance.	4

The Board may also establish other committees from time to time as it deems necessary.

Director Meeting Attendance

The Board of Directors held seven meetings during fiscal 2019. Each incumbent director attended 75% or more of the aggregate number of meetings of the Board and committees of the Board on which the director served during fiscal 2019. It is the Board's policy that the directors should attend the Company's annual meeting of shareholders absent extenuating circumstances. All of the Company's 11 directors in office at the time attended the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

Pursuant to the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines, the independent directors meet in regularly scheduled executive sessions without management. Mr. Cox, as the Lead Independent Director, presides over these executive sessions.

Director Nomination Process

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is responsible for identifying and evaluating individuals qualified to become members of the Board and for recommending to the Board the individuals for nomination as members. In considering whether to recommend any particular candidate for inclusion in the Board's slate of recommended director nominees, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee considers the following criteria, in addition to other factors it may determine appropriate: (i) the candidate's roles and contributions valuable to the business community; (ii) the candidate's diversity, integrity, accountability, informed judgment, financial literacy, passion, creativity and vision; (iii) the candidate's knowledge about the Company's business or industry; (iv) the candidate's independence; (v) the candidate's willingness and ability to devote adequate time and effort to Board responsibilities in the context of the existing composition and needs of the Board and its committees; and (vi) the NYSE rules.

Neither the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee nor the Board has a specific policy with regard to the consideration of diversity in identifying director nominees. However, the Board believes that men and women of different ages, races, and ethnic and cultural backgrounds can contribute different and useful perspectives, and can work effectively together to further the Company's objectives, and, as noted above, a candidate's diversity is one of the criteria that the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee considers in evaluating potential director nominees.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee may, at its discretion, hire third parties to assist in the identification and evaluation of director nominees.

Shareholder Recommendations of Director Candidates

Recommendations by shareholders for director candidates to be considered for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders must be in writing and received by the Company's Secretary at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410 no earlier than July 2, 2020 and no later than August 1, 2020. However, if the date of the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is more than 30 days before or more than 90 days after October 30, 2020, then the written notice must be received by the Company's Secretary no earlier than 120 days prior to the date of the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and no later than the close of business on the later of (i) 90 days prior to the date of such annual meeting or (ii) 10 days following the day on which the Company first announced publicly (or mailed notice to the shareholders of) the date of such meeting.

The notice must contain certain information about the nominee and the shareholder submitting the nomination as set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws. With respect to the nominee, the notice must contain, among other things, (i) the nominee's name, age and business and residence addresses; (ii) the nominee's background and qualification, including, the principal occupation or employment of the nominee; (iii) the class and number of shares or other securities of the Company owned of record or beneficially by the nominee or any Shareholder Associated Person (as defined in the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws); (iv) any derivative positions held of record or beneficially by the nominee or any Shareholder Associated Person related to, or the value of which is derived in whole or in part from, the value of any class of the Company's shares or other securities and whether and the extent to which any hedging or other transaction or series of transactions has been entered into by or on behalf of, or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding has been made, the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to, or to manage the risk or benefit from share price changes for, or to increase or decrease the voting power of, the nominee or any Shareholder Associated Person with respect to the Company's shares or other securities; (v) a written statement executed by the nominee (A) acknowledging that as a director of the Company, the nominee will owe a fiduciary duty under New York law with respect to the Company and its shareholders, (B) disclosing whether the nominee is a party to an agreement, arrangement or understanding with, or has given any commitment or assurance to, any person or entity as to how the nominee, if elected as a director of the Company, will act or vote on any issue or question, (C) disclosing whether the nominee is a party to an agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Company with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with the nominee's service or action as a director of the Company, (D) agreeing to update continually the accuracy of the information required by the immediately preceding clauses (B) and (C) for as long as the nominee is a nominee or a director of the Company and (E) agreeing, if elected as a director of the Company, to comply with all codes of conduct and ethics, corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality and stock ownership and trading policies and guidelines of the Company applicable to directors; and (vi) any other information regarding the nominee or any Shareholder Associated Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with a contested solicitation of proxies for the election of directors or that the Company may reasonably require to determine the eligibility of the nominee to serve as a director of the Company. With respect to the shareholder submitting the nomination, the notice must contain: (1) the name and address, as they appear on the

Company's books, of such shareholder and any Shareholder Associated Person; (2) the class and number of shares or other securities of the Company owned of record or beneficially by such shareholder or any Shareholder Associated Person; (3) any derivative positions held of record or beneficially by such shareholder or any Shareholder Associated Person related to, or the value of which is derived in whole or in part from, the value of any class of the Company's shares or other securities and whether and the extent to which any hedging or other transaction or series of transactions has been entered into by or on behalf of, or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding has been made, the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to, or to manage the risk or benefit from share price changes for, or to increase or decrease the voting power of, such shareholder or any Shareholder Associated Person with respect to the Company's shares or other securities; (4) any other information regarding such shareholder or any Shareholder Associated Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with a contested solicitation of proxies for the election of directors; and (5) a representation whether either such shareholder or any Shareholder Associated Person intends to, or is part of a group which intends to, deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Company's outstanding capital stock required to elect the nominee and/or otherwise to solicit proxies from shareholders in support of such nomination.

A shareholder who is interested in recommending a director candidate should request a copy of the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws by writing to the Company's Secretary at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410. Recommended candidates will be subject to a background check by a qualified firm of the Company's choosing. Appropriate submission of a recommendation by a shareholder does not guarantee the selection of the shareholder's candidate or the inclusion of the candidate in the Company's proxy materials; however, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will consider any such candidate in accordance with the director nomination process described above.

Annual Evaluation of Directors and Board Committee Members

The Board of Directors evaluates the performance of each director, each committee of the Board, the Chairman, the Lead Independent Director and the Board of Directors as a whole on an annual basis. In connection with this annual self-evaluation, each director records his or her views on the performance of each director standing for reelection, each committee of the Board, the Chairman, the Lead Independent Director and the Board of Directors as a whole. The entire Board of Directors reviews the results of these reports and determines what, if any, actions should be taken in the upcoming year to improve its effectiveness and the effectiveness of each director and committee.

Prohibitions Against Hedging, Pledging or Short Selling

UNIFI maintains policies that apply to all directors, officers and employees that prohibit hedging or short selling (profiting if the market price decreases) of Company securities. Such policies also prohibit all directors, officers and employees from pledging any Company securities, purchasing any Company securities on margin or incurring any indebtedness secured by a margin or similar account in which Company securities are held, without the prior approval of the Audit Committee of the Board.

Policy for Review of Related Person Transactions

Pursuant to the Company's Related Persons Transactions Policy, which is available on the investor relations portion of the Company's website at *www.unifi.com*, the Company reviews relationships and transactions in which the Company and its directors and executive officers or their immediate family members are participants to determine whether such related persons have a direct or indirect material interest in the relationships or transactions. The Company's executive management is primarily responsible for the development and implementation of processes and controls to obtain information from the directors and executive officers with respect to related person transactions and for then determining, based on the facts and circumstances, whether a related person has a direct or indirect material interest in any such transaction. As required under the SEC rules, transactions that are determined to be directly or indirectly material to a related person are disclosed in this Proxy Statement. In addition, the Audit Committee reviews and, if appropriate, approves or ratifies any related person transaction that is required to be disclosed under the SEC rules. As set forth in the Audit Committee's charter, which is available on the investor relations portion of the Company's website at *www.unifi.com*, in the course of its review and, if appropriate, approval or ratification of a disclosable related person transaction, the Audit Committee considers the relevant facts and circumstances, including the material terms of the transaction, risks, benefits, costs, availability of other comparable services or products and, if applicable, the impact on a director's independence.

Related Person Transactions

In fiscal 2019, the Company paid Salem Leasing Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Salem Holding Company, approximately $4.1 million in connection with leases of tractors and trailers and for related services. Mr. Langone, a director of the Company, owns a non-controlling 33% equity interest in, and is a director and the Non-Executive Chairman of, Salem Holding Company. Mr. Langone is not an employee of Salem Holding Company or any of its subsidiaries and is not involved in the day-to-day operations of any such company. The terms of the Company's leases with Salem Leasing Corporation are, in the Company's opinion, no less favorable than the terms the Company would have been able to negotiate with an independent third party. The foregoing transaction was approved under UNIFI's Related Persons Transactions Policy.

The Board's Role in Risk Oversight

The Board of Directors oversees the Company's risk profile and management's processes for assessing and managing risk, both as a whole Board and through its committees. The full Board reviews strategic risks and opportunities facing the Company. Among other areas, the Board is involved in overseeing risks related to the Company's overall strategy, business results, capital structure, capital allocation and budgeting, and executive officer succession. Certain other important categories of risk are assigned to designated Board committees (which are compromised solely of independent directors) that report back to the full Board. In general, the committees oversee the following risks:

- Audit Committee oversees risks related to internal financial and accounting controls, legal, regulatory and compliance risks, work performed by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and the Company's internal audit function, related person transactions, and the overall risk management governance structure and risk management function;

- Compensation Committee oversees the Company's compensation programs and practices. For a detailed discussion of the Company's efforts to manage compensation-related risks, see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Risk Analysis of Compensation Programs and Practices" beginning on page 35; and

- Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee oversees issues that may create governance risks, such as Board composition and structure, director selection and director succession planning.

The Board believes that its leadership structure supports the Company's governance approach to risk oversight as both the Executive Chairman and the principal executive officer are involved directly in risk management as members of the Company's management team, while the committee chairpersons, in their respective areas, maintain oversight roles as independent directors of the Board.

Compensation Committee Advisors

The Compensation Committee has sole authority under its charter to retain compensation consultants and other advisors and to approve such consultants' and advisors' fees and retention terms. The Compensation Committee has retained Korn Ferry to serve as its independent advisor and to provide it with advice and support on executive compensation issues.

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and confirmed the independence of Korn Ferry as the Compensation Committee's compensation consultant. Neither Korn Ferry nor any of its affiliates provides any services to UNIFI except for services provided to the Compensation Committee. In addition to Korn Ferry, the Compensation Committee has reviewed the independence of each other outside advisor in advance of receiving advice from such person.

Communications with the Board of Directors

Shareholders and other interested parties can communicate directly with any of the Company's directors, by sending a written communication to a director at Unifi, Inc. c/o Secretary, 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410. Shareholders and other interested parties wishing to communicate with Mr. Cox, as Lead Independent Director, or with the independent directors as a group may do so by sending a written communication to Mr. Cox at the above address. In addition, any party who has concerns about accounting, internal controls or auditing matters may contact the Audit Committee directly by sending a written communication to the Chair of the Audit Committee at the above address or by calling toll-free 1-800-514-5265. Such communications may be confidential or anonymous. All such communications are promptly reviewed before being forwarded to the addressee. Any concerns relating to accounting, internal controls, auditing matters or officer conduct are sent immediately to the Chair of the Audit Committee. UNIFI generally will not forward to directors a shareholder communication that it determines to be primarily commercial in nature, relates to an improper or irrelevant topic or requests general information about the Company.

Director Compensation

Pursuant to the Company's Director Compensation Policy, each director who is considered "independent" within the meaning of the Director Independence Standards adopted by the Board of Directors, which incorporate the independence standards of the NYSE rules, receives compensation for his or her service on the Board, while each non-independent director receives no compensation for his or her service as a director. In fiscal 2019, the Company's non-independent directors were Messrs. Thomas H. Caudle, Jr. and Kevin D. Hall (until his resignation in March 2019). The following table sets forth the compensation paid to each independent director who served on the Board in fiscal 2019:

2019 Director Compensation Table

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)(1)	Option Awards ($)	Total ($)
Robert J. Bishop	—	150,000	—	150,000
Albert P. Carey	—	150,000	250,000(2)	400,000
Paul R. Charron	10,000	150,000	—	160,000
Archibald Cox, Jr.	—	180,000(3)	—	180,000
James M. Kilts	—	150,000	—	150,000
Kenneth G. Langone	—	150,000	—	150,000
James D. Mead	—	150,000	—	150,000
Suzanne M. Present	—	165,000	—	165,000
Eva T. Zlotnicka	93,244	93,244	—	186,488(4)

(1) Represents the grant date fair value of either (i) Common Stock, in the case of Mr. Kilts and Ms. Zlotnicka, or (ii) vested share unit awards, in the case of all independent directors other than Mr. Kilts and Ms. Zlotnicka, computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 ("FASB ASC Topic 718"). Generally, the full grant date fair value is the amount that the Company would expense in the consolidated financial statements over the award's vesting period. For additional information regarding the assumptions made in calculating these amounts, see Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019. These amounts reflect the accounting expense and do not correspond to the actual value that will be recognized by the directors.

As of June 30, 2019, Mr. Cox held options to purchase 6,666 shares of Common Stock with an option exercise price of $5.73 per share. These options were exercised by Mr. Cox in July 2019.

(2) Represents the grant date fair value of options computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718 to purchase 32,894 shares of Common Stock with an option exercise price of $21.02 per share. The options were granted to Mr. Carey on January 29, 2019 for services as Non-Executive Chairman of the Board. The options were fully vested and exercisable on the date of grant and remained outstanding as of June 30, 2019. Mr. Carey served as Non-Executive Chairman from January 10, 2019 until his election as Executive Chairman, effective April 1, 2019.

(3) In addition to the annual retainers for his service as an independent director and as Chair of the Compensation Committee, Mr. Cox received a $20,000 annual retainer for his service as Lead Independent Director in fiscal 2019.

(4) Amount includes $36,488 received by Ms. Zlotnicka upon her election to the Board on August 1, 2018, which represents the pro rata portion of the annual retainer for independent directors for her service as a director from that date until the date of the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee reviews the form and amount of director compensation and makes recommendations to the Board for its consideration and approval. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee and the Board of Directors approved the Company's Director Compensation Policy on April 30, 2019. The compensation for UNIFI's independent directors is as follows:

- $100,000 annual retainer (which was reduced from $150,000, effective April 30, 2019), where up to 50% of such amount is payable (at the director's election) in cash and the remainder of such amount is an equity grant payable in shares of Common Stock;
- $300,000 annual retainer for the Non-Executive Chairman, payable in the form of options to purchase shares of Common Stock;
- $15,000 annual retainer for the Chair of the Audit Committee, payable (at the director's election) in cash or shares of Common Stock;
- $10,000 annual retainer for the Chairs of the Compensation Committee and the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, payable (at such director's election) in cash or shares of Common Stock; and
- reimbursement of reasonable expenses incurred for attending Board and committee meetings.

A director may be issued stock units, in lieu of shares of Common Stock, which would be payable upon the director's cessation of service as a member of the Board. The number of any shares of Common Stock or stock units granted to a director shall be determined based on the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date of the director's election to the Board, and the number of shares of Common Stock underlying any stock option granted to a director shall be determined based on the Black-Scholes value of the Common Stock on the option grant date.

Any independent director who is initially appointed or elected to the Board other than at the annual meeting of shareholders will receive his or her annual retainer calculated on a pro rata basis based upon the period between the date of such appointment or election and the anticipated date of the next annual meeting of shareholders.

Information about our Executive Officers

Set forth below are the names, ages and professional backgrounds of the Company's executive officers, including all positions and offices with the Company held by each such person and each such person's principal occupation or employment during at least the past five years. Each executive officer of UNIFI is elected by the Board and holds office from the date of election until thereafter removed by the Board.

Albert P. Carey. Mr. Carey, age 68, has served as Executive Chairman of the Board of UNIFI since April 2019. Mr. Carey previously served as Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company from January 2019 to March 2019. In March 2019, Mr. Carey retired from PepsiCo, Inc., a consumer products company, after a 38-year career with the company in which he held a number of senior leadership roles, including Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America from March 2016 to January 2019, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America Beverages from July 2015 to March 2016, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo Americas Beverages from September 2011 to July 2015 and President and Chief Executive Officer of Frito-Lay North America from June 2006 to September 2011. Additional information about Mr. Carey can be found under "Proposal 1: Election of Directors—Director Nominees" beginning on page 9 of this Proxy Statement.

Thomas H. Caudle, Jr. Mr. Caudle, age 67, has served as President & Chief Operating Officer of UNIFI since August 2017. Previously, he was President of the Company from April 2016 to August 2017, Vice President of Manufacturing of the Company from October 2006 to April 2016 and Vice President of Global Operations of the Company from April 2003 to October 2006. Additional information about Mr. Caudle can be found under "Proposal 1: Election of Directors—Director Nominees" beginning on page 9 of this Proxy Statement.

Craig A. Creaturo. Mr. Creaturo, age 49, has served as Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer of UNIFI since September 9, 2019. Mr. Creaturo served as Chief Financial Officer & Vice President-Administration of Chromalox, Inc., an advanced thermal technologies manufacturing company, from February 2015 to March 2019. Prior to that, he served as Chief Financial Officer of II-VI Incorporated ("II-VI"), a publicly traded global leader in engineered materials and opto-electronic components, from 2004 to 2014, as Treasurer of II-VI from 2000 to 2014 and as Corporate Controller of II-VI from 1998 to 2000. From 1992 to 1998, he held a variety of audit roles at Arthur Andersen LLP.

Lucas de Carvalho Rocha. Mr. Rocha, age 62, has served as Vice President of Unifi Latin America and President of Unifi do Brasil, Ltda. ("UdB") (UNIFI's subsidiary in Brazil) since January 2018. Previously, he served as Director of Operations of UdB from April 1999 to January 2018. Prior to his career with UNIFI, Mr. Rocha also spent time at the following textile entities in Brazil: Fairway Filamentos SA (Rhodia & Hoechst J.V.), Textuval Indústria Têxtil Ltda., Rhodia SA (Rhone Poulenc Group) and Polyenka SA (ex-AKZOGroup).

Hongjun Ning. Mr. Ning, age 52, has served as Vice President and General Manager of Unifi Asia, Europe & Africa since January 2018 and as President of Unifi Asia Pacific since June 2017. Previously, he served as Vice President of Unifi Textiles (Suzhou) Co. Ltd. ("UTSC") (UNIFI's subsidiary in China) from September 2013 to June 2017, Director of Sales & Marketing of UTSC from August 2008 to September 2013 and General Manager, Sales & Marketing of a former UNIFI joint venture in China from January 2006 to August 2008.

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

This Compensation Discussion and Analysis provides an overview of the Company's executive compensation program, including:

- the process the Compensation Committee used to determine compensation and benefits for the following named executive officers ("NEOs") for fiscal 2019:

Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	President & Chief Operating Officer
Christopher A. Smosna	Vice President, Treasurer & Interim Chief Financial Officer[(1)]
Richard E. Gerstein	Former Executive Vice President, REPREVE Future Strategy & Global Chief Marketing Officer[(2)]
Kevin D. Hall	Former Chairman of the Board & Chief Executive Officer[(3)]
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	Former Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer[(1)]
John D. Vegas	Former Executive Vice President & Global Chief Human Resources Officer[(4)]

(1) Effective December 20, 2018, Mr. Ackerman resigned and Mr. Smosna was appointed to serve as Interim Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Smosna served as Interim Chief Financial Officer until the appointment of Craig A. Creaturo as Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer, effective September 9, 2019.

(2) On August 30, 2019, the Company and Mr. Gerstein mutually agreed that Mr. Gerstein would resign, effective as of that date.

(3) Mr. Hall resigned effective March 18, 2019.

(4) Mr. Vegas resigned effective March 1, 2019.

- the material elements of the Company's executive compensation program; and

- the key principles and objectives, including the Company's focus on pay for performance, that guide the Company's executive compensation program.

Executive Summary

Company Performance Highlights

In fiscal 2019, the Company continued to emphasize growing the market for its premium value-added ("PVA") products (including REPREVE®); continued pursuit of strategic growth opportunities relating to additional brand relationships and expansion of its global supply chain; restored its focus on polyester textured yarn sales in the United States; and initiated cost reduction efforts in the latter part of the fiscal year.

The Company's net sales for fiscal 2019 increased by 4% from $678.9 million to $708.8 million, led by PVA product sales in Asia. However, despite the growth in sales, the Company continued to experience profitability challenges in fiscal 2019 during which operating income decreased from $28.8 million to $11.0 million. The challenges primarily related to (i) unfavorable raw material costs during the first half of the fiscal year, (ii) gross margin pressure for sales of polyester textured yarn in the United States due to competition from low-cost, subsidized imports from China and India,

(iii) growth in sales of certain lower-margin PVA products and (iv) unfavorable foreign currency translation. The Company has taken action to reduce costs, primarily selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses, to help offset the profitability challenges. The cost reduction efforts are expected to reduce fiscal 2020 SG&A expenses by approximately 15% from the previous $60 million annual run-rate to a new $51 million annual run-rate.

Executive Compensation Highlights

As described in greater detail below, the Company believes its executive compensation program should attract top executive talent, follow a pay-for-performance compensation model and link executive retention to long-term shareholder value. Accordingly, the Company took the following actions during fiscal 2019 with respect to the compensation of its NEOs:

- awarded cash bonus payments to the NEOs at near target payout levels based on the Company's Global Sales and Global PVA Sales performance for fiscal 2019, but no payouts for the Company's below threshold Adjusted EBITDA (as hereinafter defined) performance for fiscal 2019;

- entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Caudle to replace his Change of Control Agreement with the Company which expired in December 2017; and

- awarded long-term incentives in the form of stock options and restricted stock units consistent with past practice.

Compensation Philosophy, Principles and Policies

The Company's executive compensation philosophy is to:

Attract Top Executive Talent	Follow a Pay-for-Performance Compensation Model	Link Executive Retention to Long-Term Shareholder Value
The Company's executive compensation program should attract high-quality executives who possess the skills and talent necessary to support and achieve the Company's strategic objectives.	Executives should be rewarded for their achievement of near-term and long-term operating performance goals established by the Board.	The Company seeks to promote its executives' loyalty and retention by utilizing a stock ownership policy and other arrangements that further link executive compensation to sustained shareholder value and consistent Company performance.

Therefore, the focus of the Company's executive compensation program and the Compensation Committee is to ensure that an appropriate relationship exists between executive pay and the creation of shareholder value, while at the same time enabling the Company to attract, retain, reward and motivate talented and experienced executives. The Compensation Committee monitors the results of its executive compensation policy to ensure that compensation payable to executive officers creates proper incentives to enhance shareholder value, rewards superior performance, is justified by returns available to shareholders and discourages employees from taking unnecessary or excessive risks that could ultimately threaten the value of the Company.

In establishing compensation for the NEOs, the following principles and policies guide the Company's executive compensation decisions:

- set all components of executive compensation so that the Company can continue to attract, retain, reward and motivate talented and experienced executives;

- ensure alignment of executive compensation with the Company's corporate strategies and business objectives and the long-term interests of shareholders;

- increase the incentive to achieve key strategic and financial performance measures by linking incentive award opportunities to the achievement of performance goals in those areas; and

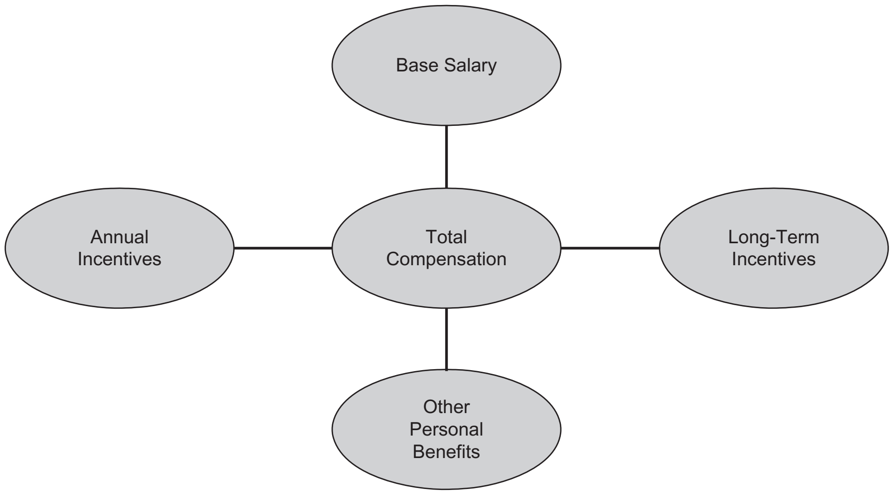
- enhance the NEOs' incentive to increase the Company's long-term value, as well as promote retention of key personnel, by providing a portion of total compensation opportunities in the form of direct ownership in the Company through stock ownership.

The Compensation Committee reviews and approves all components of the NEOs' compensation. The Compensation Committee also monitors the compensation levels in general for all other senior level employees of the Company. In addition, the Compensation Committee has the discretion to hire compensation and benefits consultants to assist in developing and reviewing overall executive compensation strategies.

What the Company Does	What the Company Doesn't Do
• The Company's pay-for-performance philosophy means the majority of executive officer compensation is "at risk" and tied to the creation of shareholder value.	• The Company doesn't discount, reload or reprice stock option awards.
• The Company's stock ownership guidelines align the interests of the Company's executives with those of its shareholders.	• The Company doesn't pay gross-ups for golden parachute excise taxes.
• The Company uses objective financial performance measures in the annual incentive plan closely tied to the Company's business strategy.	• The Company doesn't permit hedging or short selling (profiting if the market price decreases) of UNIFI securities.
• The Company has caps on payouts for annual incentive compensation.	• The Company doesn't design compensation plans that encourage unnecessary or excessive risk.
• The Company has a robust clawback policy for annual and long-term incentive awards.	• The Company doesn't provide guaranteed minimum payouts of annual incentive opportunities.
• The Company has engaged an independent compensation consultant.	• The Company doesn't provide excessive perquisites.

Overview of Compensation Components

The Compensation Committee views executive compensation in four component parts:



A brief description of each of these components is provided below, together with a summary of its objectives:

Compensation Element	Description	Objectives
Base Salary	• Fixed compensation that is reviewed periodically based on performance and changes in job scope and responsibilities.	• Provide a base level of compensation that fairly accounts for the job and scope of the role being performed. • Attract, retain, reward and motivate talented and experienced executives.
Annual Incentives	• "At-risk" variable compensation earned based on performance measured against pre-established annual goals.	• Provide incentives for achieving annual operating goals that ultimately contribute to long-term value for shareholders.
Long-Term Incentives	• "At-risk" variable compensation in the form of equity awards whose value fluctuates according to shareholder value and that vest based on continued service. • Supplemental retirement contributions based on executives' respective base salaries earned over time subject to continued service.	• Align the economic interests of the Company's executives with its shareholders by rewarding executives for stock price improvement. • Promote retention (through time-based vesting periods).
Other Personal Benefits	• Broad-based benefits provided to all of the Company's employees (e.g., health and group term life insurance), a retirement savings plan and certain perquisites.	• Provide a competitive total compensation package to attract and retain key executives.

Compensation Mix

Consistent with the philosophy, principles and policies of the executive compensation program, the program places approximately 60% of total executive compensation “at risk” based on the performance of the Company and the executive through an annual cash bonus incentive program and equity-based long-term incentive awards. The Company currently uses the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (the “Amended 2013 Plan”) to provide those equity-based awards. The Company believes the substantial weighting of performance-based compensation encourages its executives to achieve near-term and long-term operating performance goals designed to create or enhance shareholder value.

Control by the Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee reviews and approves corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of each NEO, evaluates each NEO’s performance in light of these goals and objectives (with input from the principal executive officer for NEOs other than the principal executive officer), and sets each NEO’s compensation level based on this evaluation and consultation. The Compensation Committee also advises senior management with respect to the range of compensation to be paid to other employees of the Company, administers and makes recommendations to the Board concerning benefit plans for the Company’s directors, officers and employees and recommends benefit programs and future goals and objectives for the Company.

As in the past, the Compensation Committee continued to consider a wide range of factors in making its fiscal 2019 compensation decisions for the Company’s NEOs, including the historical practices of the Company; the individual NEO’s leadership and role in advancement of the Company’s long-term strategy, plans and objectives; the individual NEO’s performance and contribution to the Company’s success; budget guidelines established by the Board; and an assessment of the Company’s financial condition. Additionally, the Compensation Committee considered the Company’s fiscal 2018 operating and Adjusted EBITDA results, along with the current economic climate. Based on this information and these factors, the Compensation Committee set executive compensation for fiscal 2019.

During fiscal 2019, the Compensation Committee engaged Korn Ferry as an independent advisor to assist the Compensation Committee with the administration of the Company’s executive compensation program. The Compensation Committee does not believe it is appropriate to tie executive compensation directly to the compensation awarded by other companies or to a particular survey or group of surveys. Instead, the Compensation Committee consults with Korn Ferry to gain a general understanding of compensation practices and trends of similarly situated companies. The Compensation Committee members use that knowledge as a tool in considering the overall compensation of the Company’s executives. No specific compensation decision for any individual was based on or justified by any market comparison reports or information.

Detailed Review of Compensation Components

Base Salaries

The Compensation Committee believes in maintaining a close relationship between the Company’s performance and the base salary component of the compensation for each NEO. The factors considered by the Compensation Committee in setting the NEOs’ base salaries include:

- the executive’s leadership and role in advancement of the Company’s long-term strategy, plans and objectives;

- the executive's performance and contribution to the Company's success;
- budget guidelines established by the Board; and
- an assessment of the Company's financial condition.

In addition to reviewing the above factors, the Compensation Committee also believes that strong and effective communication with management helps the Company adhere to its compensation philosophy, principles and policies. Therefore, the Compensation Committee consults with the principal executive officer and reviews his recommendations regarding the compensation of all NEOs (other than the principal executive officer) before making its final compensation decisions. Periodically, the principal executive officer meets with the other NEOs regarding their performance.

The Compensation Committee made no adjustments to the base salaries of the NEOs (other than Mr. Smosna) during fiscal 2019, because their base salaries were recently adjusted in connection with changes in their positions. The Compensation Committee approved an increase in Mr. Smosna's base salary from $227,115 to $240,000 which reflected an increase that was larger than the average salary increase granted to other employees of the Company due to the growth in the duties and responsibilities for his position with the Company.

Annual Incentive Compensation

To encourage executives to achieve near-term operating performance goals, the Company has established an annual incentive compensation program in the form of a cash bonus. All NEOs employed during the fiscal year are eligible to earn annual bonuses based on the Company's fiscal year performance provided they remain employed through the last day of the fiscal year. Any bonus payouts for NEOs employed after the beginning of a fiscal year are prorated.

The Compensation Committee uses EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization), adjusted to exclude certain items, such as equity in earnings of Parkdale America, LLC, and other operating or non-operating income or expense items necessary to understand and compare the underlying results of the Company ("Adjusted EBITDA") as a performance measure for the annual incentive compensation plan because the Compensation Committee believes Adjusted EBITDA serves as a high-level proxy for cash generated from operations, which is a key performance indicator of the Company's operating results generally. The Compensation Committee also believes that a Company-wide performance measure, such as Adjusted EBITDA, is appropriate for each NEO because each NEO plays a vital role in the overall success of the Company. Therefore, the Compensation Committee believes that the annual variable compensation received by the NEOs should reflect the Company's near-term operating performance. For fiscal 2019, the Compensation Committee set the Adjusted EBITDA target at $60.0 million. The target Adjusted EBITDA level was based on the Board-approved business plan for fiscal 2019 and represented a decrease from the fiscal 2018 Adjusted EBITDA target of $70.2 million.

The incentive program included Global Sales as a performance measure for a portion of the fiscal 2019 annual incentive compensation for Messrs. Caudle and Smosna and Global PVA Sales as a performance measure for a portion of Mr. Gerstein's fiscal 2019 annual incentive compensation. The Compensation Committee included these measures to reward the executives for growing the market for the Company's products.

The annual incentive bonus awarded to NEOs may be decreased by the Compensation Committee as a result of the individual's performance and/or contribution to the Company's achievement of its financial objectives. Each NEO's performance, including the principal executive officer's, is evaluated against specific financial goals prior to payment of bonuses, and the final bonus payment may be adjusted relative to the achievement of those goals. The performance criteria in the annual incentive bonus program may be adjusted by either the Compensation Committee or the Board to account for unusual events, such as extraordinary transactions, asset dispositions and purchases, and mergers and acquisitions, if, and to the extent, either the Compensation Committee or the Board considers the effect of such events indicative of the Company's performance. Additionally, the Compensation Committee or the Board has the discretion to award additional bonus compensation even if a NEO would not be entitled to any bonus based on the targets previously determined.

For fiscal 2019, the Compensation Committee set annual incentive opportunities, threshold, target and maximum performance levels and corresponding potential annual incentive payments to the eligible NEOs (based on percentages of base salary) as set forth in the tables below. Messrs. Hall, Ackerman and Vegas were not eligible for incentive compensation for fiscal 2019 because their employment terminated prior to the end of the fiscal year.

	Annual Incentive Opportunity (as a % of Base Salary)		
Name	**Threshold**	**Target**	**Maximum**
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	42.5%	85.0%	170.0%
Christopher A. Smosna	17.5%	35.0%	70.0%
Richard E. Gerstein	30.0%	50.0%	100.0%

Name	Performance Measure	Weight	Target Performance ($)
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	Adjusted EBITDA	75.0%	60.0 million
	Global Sales	25.0%	710.0 million
Christopher A. Smosna	Adjusted EBITDA	75.0%	60.0 million
	Global Sales	25.0%	710.0 million
Richard E. Gerstein	Adjusted EBITDA	70.0%	60.0 million
	Global PVA Sales	30.0%	332.0 million

The following table shows the threshold, target and maximum performance levels for each of the performance measures established by the Compensation Committee for fiscal 2019 as well as the Company's actual performance in fiscal 2019.

Performance Metric	Threshold Performance ($)	Target Performance ($)	Maximum Performance ($)	Actual Fiscal 2019 Performance ($)
Adjusted EBITDA	48.0 million	60.0 million	72.0 million	36.3 million
Global Sales	670.0 million	710.0 million	750.0 million	708.8 million
Global PVA Sales	312.0 million	332.0 million	352.0 million	331.5 million

The fiscal 2019 Adjusted EBITDA performance shown above reflects the Company's publicly reported results, with Adjusted EBITDA further adjusted to exclude approximately $1.4 million in nonrecurring charges that were not anticipated when the fiscal 2019 performance measures were approved at the beginning of the fiscal year. The excluded charges represent severance expenses in connection with cost reduction efforts initiated in the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. After the exclusion of these charges, the Company's Adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2019 of approximately $36.3 million was below the threshold performance level resulting in no payout for that performance measure. Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial performance measure. A reconciliation of Net income attributable to UNIFI, which is the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, to Adjusted EBITDA is presented in Appendix A to this Proxy Statement.

Based on the performance measures established by the Compensation Committee for fiscal 2019 and the Company's actual performance (adjusted as described above), the NEOs earned fiscal 2019 annual incentive awards as shown in the table below.

	Fiscal 2019 Annual Incentive Payout	
Name	% of Base Salary	Amount ($)
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.(1)	—	—
Christopher A. Smosna	8.3%	19,985
Richard E. Gerstein	14.9%	59,400

(1) Mr. Caudle declined the payout of $161,171 he earned under the annual incentive plan for fiscal 2019. The Compensation Committee approved the discretionary payment of the waived amount to other participants in the fiscal 2019 annual incentive plan whose performance measures yielded no payout.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation

The Compensation Committee believes that stock-based performance compensation is essential to align the interests of the Company's management and its shareholders in enhancing the long-term value of the Company's equity and to encourage executives to retain their employment with the Company. Among the varied types of equity awards the Compensation Committee is authorized to use under the Amended 2013 Plan, the Compensation Committee has determined that incentive stock options are preferable for use with NEOs, because their value depends upon a future increase in the value of the Common Stock. The Compensation Committee also has determined that restricted stock unit grants to NEOs should be used for more limited purposes, such as retention or recruiting incentives or to recognize outstanding performance. For vice president-level employees other than NEOs, the Compensation Committee has determined that an equal blend of incentive stock options and restricted stock units is preferable to provide a mix composed of awards whose value depends upon a future increase in the value of the Common Stock (incentive stock options) and awards that serve primarily as a retention and recruitment tool (restricted stock units). For other key employees, the Compensation Committee has determined that restricted stock units are preferable, because they serve as important retention and recruiting tools.

Consistent with those determinations, in fiscal 2019, the Compensation Committee awarded stock options and restricted stock units to the NEOs on October 30, 2018 as shown in the table below.

Name	Number of Stock Options (#)	Exercise Price of Stock Options ($)	Number of Restricted Stock Units (#)
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	48,000	23.76	11,400
Christopher A. Smosna	2,000	23.76	713
Richard E. Gerstein	14,400	23.76	3,420
Kevin D. Hall	67,000	23.76	16,031
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	14,400	23.76	3,420
John D. Vegas	14,400	23.76	3,420

The stock option awards vest and become exercisable 25% on the first anniversary of the grant date, 25% on the second anniversary of the grant date and 50% on the third anniversary of the grant date. As "incentive stock options" (to the applicable maximum permitted under the Amended 2013 Plan), these stock options offer the NEO the opportunity to receive favorable tax treatment if he retains the shares acquired upon exercise for at least one year. The restricted stock units vest 25% 30 days after the first anniversary of the grant date, 25% on the second anniversary of the grant date and 50% on the third anniversary of the grant date. The above awards to Messrs. Gerstein, Hall, Ackerman and Vegas were subsequently forfeited upon their resignation from the Company prior to any vesting of the awards. For additional information on the stock options and restricted stock units granted in fiscal 2019, see “Executive Compensation Tables—Grants of Plan-Based Awards” below.

Perquisites and Other Benefits

Perquisites. The Compensation Committee’s general philosophy is to provide executives, including the NEOs, with only limited perquisites. Therefore, the Company does not provide its NEOs with perquisites, such as car allowances, reimbursements for car expenses or payment of country club dues.

Retirement Benefits. In order to provide employees at all levels with greater incentives, the Company makes available to all employees, including the NEOs, the opportunity to make contributions to the Unifi, Inc. Retirement Savings Plan (the “401(k) Plan”), under which employees may elect to defer up to 75% of their total compensation, not to exceed the amount allowed by applicable Internal Revenue Service regulations. Pursuant to the 401(k) Plan, in fiscal 2019, the Company matched contributions equal to 100% of the employee’s first 3% of compensation contributed to the 401(k) Plan and 50% of the next 2% of compensation contributed to the 401(k) Plan.

Health Plan, Life Insurance and Other Benefits. The Company makes available health and insurance benefits to all employees (subject to standard eligibility waiting periods), including the NEOs. The cost of the health plans is covered partially through employee payroll deductions, with the remainder covered by the Company. Disability and life insurance benefits are paid by the Company for all salaried employees; however, the NEOs, with the exception of Mr. Smosna, receive additional life insurance coverage provided by the Company.

Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan. As an additional means of attracting top executive talent and encouraging executives to remain employed with the Company, the Company maintains the Unifi, Inc. Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan (the “SERP”). Participation in the SERP is limited to a select group of management employees who are selected by the Compensation Committee. As described in greater detail preceding the Nonqualified Deferred Compensation table on page 41, the SERP provides additional retirement benefits payable to the Company’s NEOs following their termination of employment.

Employment Agreements. The Company is party to an employment agreement with each of Messrs. Caudle and Gerstein. Each employment agreement provides that each executive will (i) receive an annual base salary at the annual rate set forth in the agreement, (ii) be eligible to receive bonuses and to participate in compensation plans of the Company in accordance with any plan or decision that the Board may determine from time to time, (iii) be paid or reimbursed for business expenses and (iv) be entitled to participate in other employment benefits generally available to other executives of the Company. The employment agreement also contains provisions regarding the termination of an executive’s employment and related severance obligations. The executives agreed in their employment agreements to neither compete with the Company or its affiliated entities nor solicit their respective customers, suppliers or employees for the 12 months immediately following termination of employment.

A calculation of the estimated severance payments and benefits payable under the employment agreements are set forth under “Executive Compensation Tables—Potential Payments Upon Termination of Employment or Change in Control” beginning on page 42. In connection with his resignation effective August 30, 2019, Mr. Gerstein is entitled to receive severance payments and health and welfare benefits consistent with the terms of his employment agreement.

Policy on Executive Officer and Employee Incentive Compensation Recoupment

The Company has a written policy to address the recoupment of performance-based compensation awarded to or earned by an executive officer if there is a restatement of the Company's financial results due to material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws. In the event of a restatement, the Board shall review the performance-based compensation awarded to or earned by the executive officers for the three-year period prior to the restatement event and, if the Board determines in its reasonable discretion that any such performance-based compensation would not have been awarded to or earned by an executive officer based on the restated financial results, the Board shall seek to recover from such executive officer any portion of the performance-based compensation that is greater than that which would have been awarded or earned had it been calculated on the basis of the restated financial results.

The Company's recoupment policy also addresses the recoupment of performance-based compensation awarded to or earned by any current or former employee if such employee engaged in certain misconduct (e.g., embezzlement, fraud or theft or unethical behavior that harms the Company's business, reputation or other employees). In such event, the Board may require reimbursement of compensation granted, earned or paid under any Company annual incentive or long-term incentive cash plans to such employee and cancellation of outstanding equity awards and reimbursement of any gains realized on the exercise, settlement or sale of equity awards held by such employee at any time during the three-year period ending on the date on which such misconduct is discovered.

Officers Stock Ownership Policy

The Company has adopted an Officers Stock Ownership Policy to enhance the Company's ongoing objective to align the compensation paid to its officers with the long-term interests of shareholders. The policy applies to any NEO and any person who holds the position of Vice President or higher with the Company, its primary operating subsidiary and possible other significant operating subsidiaries ("VP-Level Personnel") (for purposes of the policy, collectively, "covered officers"). The policy provides for a ramp-up period for complying with the expected stock ownership levels, both upon the initial implementation of the policy and thereafter upon each person first becoming a NEO or other covered officer. If a covered officer fails to comply with the stock ownership expectation, the Compensation Committee considers that fact in setting future salary, bonus or other compensation for the covered officer. The Company tests for compliance with the stock ownership expectation at the end of the fiscal year.

The stock ownership expectation, calculation of shares of Common Stock counted towards the ownership expectation and valuation of shares of Common Stock for purposes of the policy are as set forth below. All covered officers were in compliance with their respective stock ownership expectations under the terms of the policy.

Stock Ownership Expectation	Shares of Common Stock Counted Towards Ownership Expectation	Valuation of Shares of Common Stock
• CEO: At least three times annual base salary. • Other Executive Officers: At least two times annual base salary. • VP-Level Personnel: At least one times annual base salary.	• Shares owned directly by the officer, his or her spouse or minor children, or a trust for the exclusive benefit of one or more such persons. • The in-the-money value of vested, but unexercised, stock options.	• The average of the daily closing prices during the fiscal year.

If an officer falls below the applicable minimum ownership guideline due solely to a decline in the value of the Common Stock, the officer will not be required to acquire additional shares to meet the guideline; however, the officer will be required to retain all shares then held (except for shares withheld to pay withholding taxes or the exercise price of options) until such time that the officer again satisfies the policy's minimum ownership requirements.

Tax Impact on Compensation

The Compensation Committee has considered the impact of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, on the Company's executive compensation program. Section 162(m) denies a public company a deduction, except in limited circumstances, for compensation paid to "covered employees" to the extent such compensation exceeds $1 million. The Compensation Committee may authorize payments or equity awards to retain and motivate key executives, in any situation it believes to be appropriate, without regard to tax deductibility considerations.

Risk Analysis of Compensation Programs and Practices

While the Company's compensation programs and practices are designed to motivate its employees and encourage performance that improves the Company's financial and other operating results, the Company and the Compensation Committee also seek to design and implement compensation programs and practices that discourage employees from taking unnecessary or excessive risks that could ultimately threaten the value of the Company or otherwise have a material adverse effect on the Company. Management and the Compensation Committee periodically review and assess potential risks associated with the Company's compensation programs and practices. Management and the Compensation Committee believe that the Company's incentive compensation programs and practices are appropriately balanced between value created indirectly by the performance of the Common Stock and payments resulting from the achievement of specific financial performance objectives, so as to minimize the likelihood of unnecessary or excessive risk-taking by Company employees. Management and the Compensation Committee have concluded that any risks from such programs and practices are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company. The Compensation Committee reached its conclusion after considering a number of features of the Company's compensation structure that are designed to mitigate risk, such as:

- The Company uses a balance of fixed and variable compensation in the form of cash and equity, which is designed to provide both near-term and long-term focus.

- The overall compensation of the Company's NEOs is not overly weighted towards the achievement of performance criteria in a particular fiscal year, and an appropriate portion of compensation is awarded in the form of equity awards that vest over a multi-year period, subject to continued service by the recipient. This further aligns the interests of the NEOs to long-term shareholder value and helps retain management.

- Payouts under the Company's annual incentive compensation and other long-term incentive programs are based on performance criteria that the Compensation Committee believes to be challenging, yet reasonable and attainable without excessive risk-taking.

- The Company caps payouts from its annual incentive plan.

- The Company has a compensation recoupment policy that allows the Company to recover certain compensation in the event of a restatement of its financial statements due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws or in the event of certain fraud or other misconduct by an employee.

- The Company has a stock ownership policy under which its NEOs and other key personnel are expected to own a significant amount of Common Stock, further aligning their interests with those of the Company's other shareholders.

- The Compensation Committee maintains an open dialogue with management regarding executive compensation programs and practices and the appropriate incentives to use in achieving near-term and long-term operating performance goals.

Shareholder Say-on-Pay Vote

At the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the Company's shareholders had the opportunity to vote, on an advisory basis, on a proposal to approve the compensation of the NEOs for fiscal 2018. This is referred to as a "say-on-pay" proposal. Approximately 98% of the votes cast at the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders on the say-on-pay proposal were voted in favor of the proposal. The Compensation Committee believes this vote result reflects the general concurrence by the Company's shareholders with the Company's philosophy and approach to executive compensation. Therefore, the Company has continued its philosophy and approach to executive compensation as discussed above. At the Annual Meeting, shareholders will have the opportunity to indicate their views on the Company's NEO compensation for fiscal 2019. For additional information, see "Proposal 2: Advisory Vote to Approve Named Executive Officer Compensation." The Compensation Committee will continue to consider the vote results for say-on-pay proposals in future years when making compensation decisions for the Company's NEOs.

Executive Compensation Tables

The following tables, narratives and footnotes describe the total compensation and benefits for the NEOs for fiscal 2019, as well as the total compensation and benefits for the NEOs for the two preceding fiscal years.

Summary Compensation Table

Name	Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)(1)	Option Awards ($)(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)(2)	All Other Compensation ($)(3)	Total ($)
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	President & Chief Operating Officer	2019	770,000	—	270,864	404,479	—	163,729	1,609,072
		2018	770,000	—	—	—	327,250	164,000	1,261,250
		2017	836,884	—	2,090,250	206,026	638,138	94,718	3,866,016
Christopher A. Smosna(4)	Vice President, Treasurer & Interim Chief Financial Officer	2019	233,558	50,000	16,941	16,853	19,985	26,129	363,466
		2018	223,807	10,000	19,300	19,323	45,423	23,584	341,437
		2017	210,000	—	—	51,506	71,925	22,294	355,725
Richard E. Gerstein	Former Executive Vice President, REPREVE Future Strategy & Global Chief Marketing Officer	2019	400,000	—	81,259	121,344	59,400	50,267	712,270
		2018	350,062	—	619,100	154,107	137,556	49,442	1,310,267
Kevin D. Hall	Former Chairman of the Board & Chief Executive Officer	2019	569,327	—	380,897	564,585	—	913,444	2,428,253
		2018	775,000	—	—	—	387,500	84,539	1,247,039
		2017	77,500	—	2,058,000	230,741	—	14,750	2,380,991
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	Former Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer	2019	240,000	—	81,259	121,344	—	518,636	961,239
		2018	387,692	—	624,600	154,543	144,493	33,156	1,344,484
John D. Vegas	Former Executive Vice President & Global Chief Human Resources Officer	2019	276,923	—	81,259	121,344	—	443,787	923,313
		2018	338,462	—	604,500	150,420	101,260	56,132	1,250,774

(1) Amounts reflect the grant date fair value computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, related to stock and option awards granted in the fiscal year noted. See Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019 for more information about the determination of the grant date fair value of equity awards.

(2) Amounts are attributable to cash payments earned under the annual incentive plan for the applicable fiscal year, as described above under "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" with respect to the fiscal years noted. Mr. Caudle declined the payout of $161,171 he earned under the annual incentive plan for fiscal 2019. The Compensation Committee approved the discretionary payment of the waived amount to other participants in the fiscal 2019 annual incentive plan whose performance measures yielded no payout. Messrs. Hall, Ackerman and Vegas did not earn any payouts under the fiscal 2019 annual incentive plan because their employment terminated prior to the end of the fiscal year.

(3) All Other Compensation for each of the NEOs for fiscal 2019 consists of the following:

	Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	Christopher A. Smosna	Richard E. Gerstein	Kevin D. Hall	Jeffrey C. Ackerman	John D. Vegas
Life Insurance ($)	86,950	325	5,382	20,378	9,778	3,095
Matching 401(k) Plan Contribution ($)	11,329	13,113	10,885	3,846	2,654	6,692
Contributions to SERP ($)	65,450	12,491	34,000	65,875	—	34,000
Holiday Gift ($)[(a)]	—	200	—	—	—	—
Severance ($)	—	—	—	775,000	480,000	400,000
Accrued Vacation Payout ($)	—	—	—	23,041	—	—
COBRA Reimbursement ($)	—	—	—	21,390	17,788	—
Tax Gross-up on COBRA Reimbursement ($)	—	—	—	3,914	7,916	—
Health Savings Account Contribution ($)	—	—	—	—	500	—
Total ($)	163,729	26,129	50,267	913,444	518,636	443,787

(a) In December 2018, non-executive Vice Presidents (only Mr. Smosna) received a nominal gift in connection with the holiday season.

(4) Mr. Smosna received a $50,000 bonus for fiscal 2019 in recognition of his service as Interim Chief Financial Officer.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards

Name	Grant Type	Grant Date	Estimated Possible Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards[(1)] Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)[(2)]	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)[(3)]	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($ / Share)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)[(4)]
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	Annual Cash Incentive		327,250	654,500	1,309,000				
	Stock Options	10/30/2018					48,000	23.76	404,479
	Restricted Stock Units	10/30/2018				11,400			270,864
Christopher A. Smosna	Annual Cash Incentive		40,579	81,158	162,317				
	Stock Options	10/30/2018					2,000	23.76	16,853
	Restricted Stock Units	10/30/2018				713			16,941
Richard E. Gerstein	Annual Cash Incentive		120,000	200,000	400,000				
	Stock Options	10/30/2018					14,400	23.76	121,344
	Restricted Stock Units	10/30/2018				3,420			81,259
Kevin D. Hall	Annual Cash Incentive		387,500	775,000	1,550,000				
	Stock Options	10/30/2018					67,000	23.76	564,585
	Restricted Stock Units	10/30/2018				16,031			380,897
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	Annual Cash Incentive		180,000	360,000	720,000				
	Stock Options	10/30/2018					14,400	23.76	121,344
	Restricted Stock Units	10/30/2018				3,420			81,259
John D. Vegas	Annual Cash Incentive		120,000	200,000	400,000				
	Stock Options	10/30/2018					14,400	23.76	121,344
	Restricted Stock Units	10/30/2018				3,420			81,259

(1) Represents the threshold, target and maximum payments the NEOs were eligible to earn pursuant to the fiscal 2019 annual incentive plan. The fiscal 2019 annual incentive plan, including the threshold, target and maximum payout amounts for each of the NEOs, the performance metrics, weightings and target performance levels and the Company's performance for fiscal 2019 are described under "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Detailed Review of Compensation Components—Annual Incentive Compensation" beginning on page 30. The annual incentive awards earned by the NEOs for fiscal 2019 are reported in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table. Messrs. Hall, Ackerman and Vegas did not earn any payouts under the fiscal 2019 annual incentive plan because their employment terminated prior to the end of the fiscal year.

(2) Represents restricted stock units granted to the NEOs pursuant to the Amended 2013 Plan during fiscal 2019. The restricted stock units become vested 25% 30 days after the first anniversary of the grant date, 25% on the second anniversary of the grant date and 50% on the third anniversary of the grant date. The restricted stock units granted to Messrs. Hall, Ackerman and Vegas were subsequently forfeited because their employment terminated prior to any vesting of the units.

(3) Represents stock options granted to the NEOs pursuant to the Amended 2013 Plan during fiscal 2019. The stock options become vested 25% on the first anniversary of the grant date, 25% on the second anniversary of the grant date and 50% on the third anniversary of the grant date. The stock options granted to Messrs. Hall, Ackerman and Vegas were subsequently forfeited because their employment terminated prior to any vesting of the options.

(4) The amounts in this column do not represent amounts the NEOs received or are entitled to receive. As required by the SEC rules, this column represents the full grant date fair value of the stock options granted to the NEOs during fiscal 2019. The full grant date fair value is the amount that the Company will recognize in its consolidated financial statements over the award's vesting period, subject to any forfeitures. The grant date fair value was determined under FASB ASC Topic 718. See Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

	Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	6,000	—	12.47	7/27/2021	—	—
	3,000	—	11.23	7/25/2022	—	—
	6,000	—	22.08	7/24/2023	—	—
	11,000	—	27.38	7/22/2024	—	—
	7,500	—	32.36	7/22/2025	—	—
	13,334	6,666	29.09	10/26/2026(1)	—	—
	—	48,000	23.76	10/30/2028(2)	—	—
	—	—	—	—	48,900(3)	888,513
Christopher A. Smosna	5,000	—	27.38	7/22/2024	—	—
	5,000	—	32.36	7/22/2025	—	—
	3,334	1,666	29.09	10/26/2026(4)	—	—
	385	1,153	35.09	3/1/2028(5)	—	—
	—	2,000	23.76	10/30/2028(2)	—	—
	—	—	—	—	1,125(6)	20,441
Richard E. Gerstein	5,000	10,000	30.96	8/14/2027(7)	—	—
	—	14,400	23.76	10/30/2028(2)	—	—
	—	—	—	—	18,420(8)	334,691
Kevin D. Hall	—	—	—	—	—	—
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	—	—	—	—	—	—
John D. Vegas	—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) Represents stock options granted on October 26, 2016, with one-third vested on each of October 26, 2017 and October 26, 2018, and the remaining one-third scheduled to vest on October 26, 2019, contingent upon Mr. Caudle's continued service through that vesting date.

(2) Represents stock options granted on October 30, 2018, with 25% scheduled to vest on each of October 30, 2019 and October 30, 2020, and 50% scheduled to vest on October 30, 2021, contingent upon the NEO's continued service through the applicable vesting date. Mr. Gerstein forfeited all of the unvested stock options upon his resignation from employment effective August 30, 2019.

(3) Represents the unvested portion of restricted stock units granted on various dates. The unvested restricted stock units will become vested as follows, contingent upon Mr. Caudle's continued service through the applicable vesting date: 2,850 on November 30, 2019, 37,500 on February 21, 2020, 2,850 on October 30, 2020 and 5,700 on October 30, 2021.

(4) Represents stock options granted on October 26, 2016, with one-third vested on each of October 26, 2017 and October 26, 2018, and the remaining one-third scheduled to vest on October 26, 2019, contingent upon Mr. Smosna's continued service through the vesting date.

(5) Represents stock options granted on March 1, 2018, with 25% vested on March 1, 2019, 25% scheduled to vest on March 1, 2020 and 50% scheduled to vest on March 1, 2021, contingent upon Mr. Smosna's continued service through the applicable vesting date.

(6) Represents the unvested portion of restricted stock units granted on various dates. The unvested restricted stock units will become vested as follows, contingent upon Mr. Smosna's continued service through the applicable vesting date: 179 on November 30, 2019, 138 on March 1, 2020, 179 on October 30, 2020, 274 on March 1, 2021 and 355 on October 30, 2021.

(7) Represents stock options granted on August 14, 2017, with one-third vested on each of August 14, 2018 and August 14, 2019, and the remaining one-third scheduled to vest on August 14, 2020. Mr. Gerstein forfeited the 5,000 unvested stock options scheduled to vest on August 14, 2020 upon his resignation from employment effective August 30, 2019.

(8) Represents the unvested portion of restricted stock units granted on various dates. The unvested restricted stock units would have become vested as follows: 5,000 on August 14, 2019, 855 on November 30, 2019, 10,000 on August 14, 2020, 855 on October 30, 2020 and 1,710 on October 30, 2021. Mr. Gerstein forfeited 13,420 unvested restricted stock units upon his resignation from employment effective August 30, 2019.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested

	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
Name	**Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)**	**Value Realized on Exercise ($)(1)**	**Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)(2)**	**Value Realized on Vesting ($)(3)**
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	36,666	540,640	18,750	429,563
Christopher A. Smosna	4,773	151,475	138	2,690
Richard E. Gerstein	—	—	5,000	153,463
Kevin D. Hall	—	—	15,625	304,922
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	—	—	5,000	115,300
John D. Vegas	—	—	5,000	144,450

(1) Value realized equals the fair market value of the shares of Common Stock underlying the options on the date of exercise less the exercise price.

(2) Shares included in this column represent the shares of Common Stock underlying restricted stock units that vested during fiscal 2019. In connection with Mr. Hall's resignation, the Company agreed to vest 15,625 unvested restricted stock units held by Mr. Hall at the time of the termination of his employment, which represented a pro rata portion of the restricted stock units that would have vested on May 19, 2019 if Mr. Hall had remained an employee of the Company through that date.

(3) Calculated based on the market price of the shares of Common Stock underlying the restricted stock units, which was computed as the average of the high and low trading prices on the date of vesting.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

The Company maintains the SERP to provide additional retirement benefits to a select group of highly compensated employees, including each of its NEOs. On an annual basis, the Company credits to the participant's account an amount equal to 8.5% for executive officers or 5.5% for non-executive officers (as was the case for Mr. Smosna). Each participant is always 100% vested in the participant's SERP account and earns a return on the participant's account balance as if it had been invested in a money market fund. Participants are not entitled to a distribution from the SERP until their termination of employment with the Company, at which time they must wait six months to receive a lump-sum payment equal to the balance of their respective accounts. If a participant's termination is due to death or disability, this six-month delay period is waived.

Name	**Executive Contributions in Last Fiscal Year ($)**	**Company Contributions in Last Fiscal Year ($)(1)**	**Aggregate Earnings (Loss) in Last Fiscal Year ($)**	**Aggregate Withdrawals and/or Distributions ($)**	**Aggregate Balance at Last Fiscal Year-End ($)**
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	—	65,450	18,938	—	933,598
Christopher A. Smosna	—	12,491	2,390	—	120,177
Richard E. Gerstein	—	34,000	599	—	47,200
Kevin D. Hall	—	65,875	1,499	—	107,465
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	—	—	291	—	13,024
John D. Vegas	—	34,000	585	—	46,523

(1) Amounts represent Company contributions to the SERP on behalf of the NEOs during fiscal 2019. These amounts are reported in the "All Other Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table.

Potential Payments Upon Termination of Employment or Change in Control

Employment Agreements. Each of Messrs. Caudle and Gerstein is a party to an Employment Agreement with the Company. Each Employment Agreement contains provisions regarding the termination of their employment and related severance obligations. If the Company terminates either of them for “Cause” or either of them resigns without “Good Reason” (as each term is defined in the Employment Agreement), the Company will pay the NEO all accrued and unpaid base salary and any accrued and unpaid benefits through the date of termination, after which the Company will have no further obligation under the Employment Agreement. If the employment of Mr. Caudle or Mr. Gerstein terminates due to his death or “Disability” (as defined in the Employment Agreement), he or his estate will receive all accrued and unpaid base salary and any accrued and unpaid benefits through the date of termination, after which all right to benefits will terminate and the Company will have no further obligation under the Employment Agreement. If the employment of Mr. Caudle or Mr. Gerstein is terminated for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, or if either of them resigns with Good Reason, he will be entitled to (i) cash severance payments equal to 12 months of his annual base salary at the time of termination, payable in equal monthly installments, and (ii) if he elects COBRA continuation coverage, reimbursement for the monthly cost of such continuation coverage for medical and health insurance benefits until the earlier of (A) the date he ceases to maintain such continuation coverage in effect or (B) 12 months from the termination of employment. The foregoing severance benefits are subject to the NEO entering into and not revoking a release of claims in favor of the Company and its affiliated entities. The severance benefits payable upon termination for any reason other than death, Disability or Cause, or resignation with Good Reason also are subject to the NEO abiding by certain restrictive covenants. Additionally, upon the death or Disability of Mr. Caudle or Mr. Gerstein or a “Change of Control” (as defined in the Amended 2013 Plan), all outstanding unvested equity awards issued to the NEO by the Company shall vest in full.

In connection with his resignation effective August 30, 2019, Mr. Gerstein is entitled to receive severance payments and health and welfare benefits consistent with the terms of his employment agreement.

Outstanding Equity Awards. Upon a “Change of Control” or a “Change in Control” of the Company (as either term is defined in the Company’s incentive compensation plans), all outstanding stock options and other stock awards under the plans will become fully vested and/or will be immediately exercisable.

The Company’s NEOs may also become vested in restricted stock units and certain stock options that vest based on continued service with the Company, including the stock options granted to them in fiscal 2019, upon a termination of employment due to death or Disability. In addition, all of the Company’s unvested restricted stock unit awards granted to NEOs provide for accelerated vesting of all unvested restricted stock units upon the Company’s termination of a NEO’s employment without Cause after the NEO has attained age 65.

Hypothetical Payments Table. The table below summarizes the potential severance payments and benefits payable to Messrs. Caudle and Gerstein under their respective Employment Agreements and the value of the accelerated vesting of all of the NEOs' equity awards upon a "Change of Control" or a "Change in Control" of the Company (as either term is defined in the Company's incentive compensation plans) as of June 28, 2019, the last business day of fiscal 2019. The amounts included in the table for Messrs. Hall, Ackerman and Vegas are the amounts payable to them in connection with their termination during fiscal 2019.

Name	Type of Payment or Benefit	Change of Control ($)	Termination Without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason ($)	Termination Without Cause After Attaining Age 65 ($)	Termination Due to Death or Disability ($)	Termination Due to Approved Retirement ($)	Termination Without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason After a Change of Control ($)(1)
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.	Severance and Benefit Continuation(2)	—	808,476	—	—	—	808,476
	Accelerated Equity Awards(3)(4)	888,513	—	888,513	888,513	—	888,513
	Total	888,513	808,476	888,513	888,513	—	1,696,989
Christopher A. Smosna	Accelerated Equity Awards(3)(4)	20,441	—	20,441	20,441	—	20,441
Richard E. Gerstein	Severance and Benefit Continuation(2)	—	446,345	—	—	—	446,345
	Accelerated Equity Awards(3)(4)	334,691	—	334,691	334,691	—	334,691
	Total	334,691	446,345	334,691	334,691	—	781,036
Kevin D. Hall	Severance and Benefit Continuation(2)	—	800,304	—	—	—	—
Jeffrey C. Ackerman	Severance and Benefit Continuation(2)	—	505,704	—	—	—	—
John D. Vegas	Severance and Benefit Continuation(2)	—	400,000	—	—	—	—

(1) Amounts shown assume the Company experienced a Change of Control and the NEO was terminated without Cause or resigned for Good Reason on June 28, 2019, the last business day of fiscal 2019.

(2) Consists of severance benefits and health and welfare benefits. Health and welfare benefits represent the aggregate estimated net cost to the Company for reimbursement of the cost of 12 months of COBRA continued medical coverage provided under the Employment Agreement between the Company and each of Messrs. Caudle and Gerstein and to Messrs. Hall, Ackerman and Vegas in connection with their resignations.

(3) As described above, all outstanding and unvested stock options and restricted stock units will become vested upon a Change of Control of the Company. In addition, upon a NEO's termination of employment due to approved retirement, the unvested stock options that vest solely based on the NEO's continued service ("time-based options") are subject to accelerated vesting; upon a NEO's termination of employment due to death or Disability, all unvested time-based options and all unvested restricted stock units are subject to accelerated vesting; and upon a NEO's termination of employment without "Cause" (as defined in the applicable award agreements) after specified dates, all unvested restricted stock units are subject to accelerated vesting.

(4) For purposes of this table, it is assumed that: (i) all vested stock options were exercised on June 28, 2019, the last business day of fiscal 2019, and the aggregate value of such vested stock options was calculated by multiplying the number of stock options by the difference between the exercise price and the closing market price; and (ii) as of the date of termination or Change of Control, as applicable, each vested restricted stock unit was converted into one share of Common Stock and the aggregate value of such vested restricted stock units was calculated by multiplying the number of restricted stock units by the closing market price on June 28, 2019, the last business day of fiscal 2019.

Pay Ratio Disclosure

The SEC rules require the Company to disclose annually (i) the median annual total compensation of all employees (excluding Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., the Company's principal executive officer); (ii) the annual total compensation of Mr. Caudle; and (iii) the ratio of Mr. Caudle's annual total compensation to the median annual total compensation of all employees (excluding Mr. Caudle).

Based on the methodology and material assumptions described below, the Company has estimated these amounts to be as follows:

Median annual total compensation of all employees (excluding Mr. Caudle)	$33,685
Annual total compensation of Mr. Caudle	$1,609,072
Ratio of Mr. Caudle's annual total compensation to median annual total compensation of all employees (excluding Mr. Caudle)	48:1

For fiscal 2019, the Company used the same median employee identified in fiscal 2018 to determine the median annual total compensation of all employees (excluding the principal executive officer). To determine the median employee, the Company compiled a list of all employees (excluding the Company's principal executive officer) as of March 31, 2018, sorted the list of employees by their gross cash compensation for the period from July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 and selected the employee with the median gross cash compensation amount. The Company annualized the gross cash compensation of any employee who was not employed for the entire period from July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. The gross cash compensation amounts did not include the value of Company-provided benefits such as retirement and medical and life insurance benefits. As of March 31, 2018, the Company employed 2,796 persons, of which 584 employees were employed outside the United States. The compensation of employees in foreign countries was converted to an equivalent U.S. dollar amount using foreign exchange rates averaged over the 12-month period ended December 31, 2017.

The annual total compensation of Mr. Caudle is the total amount of his compensation presented in the Summary Compensation Table beginning on page 37. The Company calculated the annual total compensation of the median employee using the same rules applicable to the completion of the Summary Compensation Table for Mr. Caudle and the other NEOs.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The table below provides information as of June 30, 2019, with respect to the securities authorized for issuance to the Company's directors, officers and employees under the Amended 2013 Plan, the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2013 Plan") and the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2008 LTIP"). The Amended 2013 Plan, which was approved by the Company's shareholders at the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, replaced the 2013 Plan for all incentive awards issued to the Company's directors, officers and employees issued after October 24, 2018, and the 2013 Plan, which was approved by the Company's shareholders at the 2013 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, replaced the 2008 LTIP for purposes of all incentive awards issued to the Company's directors, officers and employees after October 22, 2013. As a result, no further awards were made after the respective date or will be made under the 2013 Plan or the 2008 LTIP.

Plan Category	**Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (#) (a)**	**Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights ($) (b)**	**Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (#) (c)**
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	681,892[(1)]	13.75[(1)]	1,030,559
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	681,892[(1)]	13.75[(1)]	1,030,559

(1) Includes securities issuable upon exercise of outstanding options and conversion of restricted stock units and vested share units that were issued pursuant to the 2008 LTIP, the 2013 Plan or the Amended 2013 Plan. As of June 30, 2019, (i) an aggregate of 376,847 options remained outstanding, (ii) an aggregate of 257,990 restricted stock units remained outstanding and (iii) an aggregate of 47,055 vested share units remained outstanding. The weighted-average exercise price does not take into account restricted stock units and vested share units, which do not have an exercise price.

Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires UNIFI's directors and executive officers and persons who beneficially own more than 10% of the outstanding Common Stock (collectively, the "reporting persons") to file with the SEC initial reports of their beneficial ownership of Common Stock and reports of changes in their beneficial ownership of Common Stock. Based solely on a review of such reports and written representations made by UNIFI's directors and executive officers with respect to the completeness and timeliness of their filings, the Company believes that the reporting persons complied with all applicable Section 16(a) filing requirements on a timely basis during fiscal 2019, except for a late Form 3 filed by Christopher A. Smosna, the Company's Vice President & Treasurer and former Interim Chief Financial Officer.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

Archibald Cox, Jr., James M. Kilts and Kenneth G. Langone served on the Compensation Committee in fiscal 2019. None of the directors who served on the Compensation Committee in fiscal 2019 has ever served as one of the Company's officers or employees or had any relationship with the Company or any of its subsidiaries since the beginning of fiscal 2019 pursuant to which disclosure would be required under the SEC rules pertaining to the disclosure of transactions with related persons, except for the transaction between a wholly owned subsidiary of Salem Holding Company and the Company described above under "Corporate Governance—Related Person Transactions." Mr. Langone owns a non-controlling 33% equity interest in, and is a director and the Non-Executive Chairman of, Salem Holding Company. During fiscal 2019, none of the Company's executive officers served as a director or a member of the compensation committee (or other committee performing equivalent functions) of any other entity of which an executive officer of such other entity served on the Board or its Compensation Committee.

Compensation Committee Report

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section included in this Proxy Statement with management and, based on such review and discussions, recommended to the Board that the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section be included in this Proxy Statement and in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019.

Respectfully submitted by the Compensation Committee of the Board,

Archibald Cox, Jr., Chair
James M. Kilts
Kenneth G. Langone

Audit Committee Report

The primary purpose of the Audit Committee is to act on behalf of the Board in its oversight of all material aspects of the accounting and financial reporting processes, internal controls and internal audit functions of the Company, including its compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Management has primary responsibility for the Company's consolidated financial statements and reporting processes, including its internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures. The Company's independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, is responsible for performing an independent audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and expressing an opinion on the conformity of those audited consolidated financial statements with generally accepted accounting principles.

In fulfilling its oversight responsibilities, the Audit Committee reviewed and discussed with management the audited consolidated financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019. This review included a discussion of the quality and acceptability of the Company's financial reporting and internal controls. During the past fiscal year, the Audit Committee discussed with the Company's independent registered public accounting firm the matters required to be discussed by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the SEC. The Audit Committee also received during the past fiscal year the written disclosures and the letter from the independent registered public accounting firm required by applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding the independent registered public accounting firm's communications with the Audit Committee concerning independence, and has discussed with the independent registered public accounting firm its independence.

Based on the reviews, discussions and disclosures referred to above, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board that the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for fiscal 2019 be included in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for such fiscal year.

Respectfully submitted by the Audit Committee of the Board,

Suzanne M. Present, Chair
Robert J. Bishop
Eva T. Zlotnicka

Proposal 2:
Advisory Vote to Approve
Named Executive Officer Compensation

As required by Section 14A of the Exchange Act, this proposal, commonly known as a "say-on-pay" proposal, gives the Company's shareholders the opportunity to vote to approve or not approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Company's NEOs, which is described in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" and "Executive Compensation Tables" sections of this Proxy Statement. This vote is not intended to address any specific item or element of compensation or the compensation of any particular officer, but rather the overall compensation of the Company's NEOs and the philosophy, principles and policies used to determine compensation.

Shareholders were most recently asked to approve the compensation of the Company's NEOs at the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, and shareholders approved the NEO compensation with approximately 98% of the votes cast in favor. At the Company's 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, shareholders were asked to indicate whether future advisory say-on-pay votes should occur every one, two or three years, with the Board recommending an annual advisory vote. Because the Board views it as a good corporate governance practice, and because at the 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders a majority of the votes cast were in favor of an annual advisory vote, the Board adopted a policy that the Company will include an advisory say-on-pay vote in the Company's proxy materials on an annual basis until the next required advisory shareholder vote on the frequency of advisory say-on-pay votes, which will occur no later than the Company's annual meeting of shareholders in 2023.

As described in detail in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section of this Proxy Statement, the Company's executive compensation program is designed not only to attract and retain talented and experienced executives, but also to motivate them to contribute substantially to the Company's future success for the long-term benefit of shareholders and to reward them for doing so. Accordingly, the Compensation Committee and the Board believe that there should be a strong relationship between pay and corporate performance (both financial results and stock price), and that the Company's executive compensation program reflects this belief.

Shareholders are urged to read the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" and "Executive Compensation Tables" sections of this Proxy Statement, which more thoroughly discuss the Company's compensation principles and policies. The Compensation Committee and the Board believe that these principles and policies are effective in implementing the Company's overall compensation philosophy.

Accordingly, the Company is asking shareholders to vote, on an advisory basis, **"FOR"** the following resolution at the Annual Meeting:

> RESOLVED, that the compensation paid to the Company's NEOs, as disclosed in this Proxy Statement pursuant to the compensation disclosure rules of the SEC, including the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section, the compensation tables and the related narrative discussion, is hereby approved.

This vote is advisory, which means that the shareholder vote on this proposal will not be binding on UNIFI, the Compensation Committee or the Board, nor will it create or imply any change in the fiduciary duties of, or impose any additional fiduciary duty on, UNIFI, the Compensation Committee or the Board. However, the Compensation Committee and the Board value the opinions of UNIFI's shareholders and will carefully consider the outcome of the vote when making future compensation decisions for the Company's NEOs.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote "FOR" the approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of the Company's NEOs in fiscal 2019 as disclosed in this Proxy Statement. Unless otherwise specified, proxies will be voted **"FOR"** the approval, on an advisory basis, of the compensation of the Company's NEOs in fiscal 2019 as disclosed in this Proxy Statement.

Proposal 3:
Ratification of the Appointment of
Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has appointed KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020. KPMG LLP has served as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm since 2011. The Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the performance of KPMG LLP for fiscal 2019 prior to its appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020.

The Company expects that representatives of KPMG LLP will be present at the Annual Meeting, and the representatives will have an opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so. The Company also expects that representatives will be available to respond to appropriate questions from shareholders.

Shareholder ratification of the Audit Committee's appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020 is not required by the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws or otherwise. Nevertheless, the Board is submitting the appointment of KPMG LLP to the Company's shareholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate governance. If the Company's shareholders fail to ratify the appointment, the Audit Committee will reconsider its appointment of KPMG LLP. Even if this appointment is ratified, the Audit Committee, in its discretion, may direct the appointment of a different independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the fiscal year if the Audit Committee determines that such a change would be in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote "FOR" the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020. Unless otherwise specified, proxies will be voted **"FOR"** the ratification of the appointment of KPMG LLP to serve as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2020.

Fees Paid to Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The following table presents fees for professional audit services rendered by KPMG LLP for the audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements for fiscal 2019 and 2018 and fees billed for other services rendered by KPMG LLP during those periods.

	Fiscal 2019 ($)	Fiscal 2018 ($)
Audit Fees[(1)]	1,435,622	1,261,957
Audit-Related Fees[(2)]	—	46,761
Tax Fees[(3)]	369,871	331,425
All Other Fees	—	—
Total	1,805,493	1,640,143

(1) Audit Fees consists of fees billed for the respective fiscal year for professional services associated with the annual financial statement audit and quarterly financial statement reviews, services related to compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and consultations in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements.

(2) Audit-Related Fees consists of fees billed for fiscal 2018 for financial due diligence services in connection with a potential business combination transaction.

(3) Tax Fees consists of fees billed for the respective fiscal year for tax compliance, consultation and related matters.

Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Non-Audit Services

The Audit Committee has implemented procedures under the Unifi, Inc. Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policy for Audit and Non-Audit Services (the “Pre-Approval Policy”) to ensure that all audit and permitted non-audit services to be provided to the Company have been pre-approved by the Audit Committee. Specifically, the Audit Committee pre-approves the use of the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm for specific audit and non-audit services, within pre-approved monetary limits. If a proposed service has not been pre-approved pursuant to the Pre-Approval Policy, then it must be specifically pre-approved by the Audit Committee before the service may be provided by the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm. Any pre-approved services exceeding the pre-approved monetary limits require specific approval by the Audit Committee. For fiscal 2019, all of the audit fees were approved by the Audit Committee in accordance with the above procedures. All of the other fees billed by KPMG LLP to the Company for fiscal 2019 were approved by the Audit Committee by means of specific pre-approvals. All non-audit services provided in fiscal 2019 were reviewed with the Audit Committee, which concluded that the provision of such services by KPMG LLP was compatible with the maintenance of that firm’s independence in the conduct of its auditing functions.

Additional Information

Shareholder Proposals for the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders

Any shareholder proposal intended to be included in UNIFI's proxy statement and form of proxy relating to the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders must be in writing and received by the Company no later than May 16, 2020. Any such shareholder proposal must also comply with Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act, which lists the requirements for the inclusion of shareholder proposals in company-sponsored proxy materials. Shareholder proposals should be addressed to the attention of the Company's Secretary at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410. Pursuant to the SEC rules, submitting a proposal will not guarantee that it will be included in the Company's proxy materials.

In addition, any shareholder proposal intended to be presented at the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, but that will not be included in the Company's proxy statement and form of proxy relating to the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (i.e., any proposal other than a proposal submitted pursuant to Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act), must be in writing and received by the Company's Secretary at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410 no earlier than July 2, 2020 and no later than August 1, 2020. However, if the date of the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders is more than 30 days before or more than 90 days after October 30, 2020, then the written notice must be received by the Company's Secretary no earlier than 120 days prior to the date of the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and no later than the close of business on the later of (i) 90 days prior to the date of such annual meeting or (ii) 10 days following the day on which the Company first announced publicly (or mailed notice to the shareholders of) the date of such meeting. Shareholder proposals must include the specified information concerning the proposal and the shareholder submitting the proposal as set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws. A copy of the Company's Amended and Restated By-laws may be obtained by writing to the Company's Secretary at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410.

2019 Annual Report to Shareholders

This Proxy Statement is accompanied by the Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019, and these materials are also available at *www.proxyvote.com* and the investor relations portion of the Company's website at *www.unifi.com*. The Annual Report on Form 10-K, which contains the audited consolidated financial statements and other information about the Company, is not incorporated in this Proxy Statement and is not to be deemed a part of the proxy soliciting material.

Annual Report on Form 10-K

The Company also will provide without charge to each person solicited pursuant to this Proxy Statement, upon the written request of any such person, a copy of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019, including the financial statements and the financial statement schedules required to be filed with the SEC, or any exhibit thereto. Requests should be in writing and addressed to the attention of the Company's Secretary at Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410.

Householding

The SEC has adopted rules permitting companies to mail one annual report and proxy statement, or notice of internet availability of proxy materials, as applicable, in one envelope to all shareholders residing at the same address if certain conditions are met. This is called "householding" and can result in significant savings of paper and mailing costs. The Company has not implemented householding with respect to its shareholders of record; however, a number of brokerage firms have instituted householding that may impact certain beneficial owners of shares held in street name. If members of your household have multiple accounts through which they hold Common Stock, you may have received a householding notification from the shareholder of record (e.g., your bank, broker or other nominee).

Please contact the shareholder of record directly if you have any questions or wish to revoke your decision to household or to receive an additional copy of this Proxy Statement, the Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2019 or the Notice of Internet Availability for members of your household.

Appendix A

Non-GAAP Financial Performance Measures

Unifi, Inc. (“UNIFI”) prepares its consolidated financial statements and reports in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). UNIFI’s executive compensation program uses Adjusted EBITDA, which represents Net income attributable to UNIFI before net interest expense, income tax expense and depreciation and amortization expense, adjusted to exclude equity in earnings of Parkdale America, LLC and certain other adjustments necessary to understand and compare the underlying results of UNIFI, as a measure of UNIFI’s financial performance for purposes of determining the annual incentive compensation earned by executives under the program. UNIFI’s methods of determining Adjusted EBITDA may differ from the methods used by other companies. Accordingly, this non-GAAP financial performance measure may not be comparable to measures used by other companies.

The Compensation Committee uses Adjusted EBITDA as a measure for annual incentive compensation purposes because the Compensation Committee believes Adjusted EBITDA serves as a high-level proxy for cash generated from operations, which is a key performance indicator used by the Board of Directors and management to assess UNIFI’s operating results generally. However, this financial performance measure is not calculated in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, net income and other financial results reported in UNIFI’s consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The following table sets forth the reconciliation of the amount reported under GAAP for Net income attributable to UNIFI to Adjusted EBITDA for fiscal 2019 (in thousands):

Net income attributable to UNIFI	$ 2,456
Interest expense, net	4,786
Provision for income taxes	7,555
Depreciation and amortization expense	22,713
EBITDA	$ 37,510
Equity in earnings of Parkdale America, LLC	(2,561)
EBITDA excluding Parkdale America, LLC	34,949
Severance	1,351
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 36,300

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 1-10542

UNIFI, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	**11-2165495**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

7201 West Friendly Avenue
Greensboro, North Carolina 27410
(Address of principal executive offices)(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (336) 294-4410

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value $0.10 per share	UFI	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of December 28, 2018, the aggregate market value of the registrant's voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately $326,065,472. The registrant has no non-voting stock.

As of August 16, 2019, the number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding was 18,489,842.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the registrant's 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K to the extent described herein.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that relate to our plans, objectives, estimates and goals. Statements expressing expectations regarding our future, or projections or estimates relating to products, sales, revenues, expenditures, costs, strategies, initiatives or earnings, are typical of such statements and are made under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are based on management's beliefs, assumptions and expectations about our future performance, considering the information currently available to management. The words "believe," "may," "could," "will," "should," "would," "anticipate," "plan," "estimate," "project," "expect," "intend," "seek," "strive" and words of similar import, or the negative of such words, identify or signal the presence of forward-looking statements. These statements are not statements of historical fact; they involve risks and uncertainties that may cause our actual results, performance or financial condition to differ materially from the expectations of future results, performance or financial condition that we express or imply in any forward-looking statement. Factors that could contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to:

- the competitive nature of the textile industry and the impact of global competition;
- changes in the trade regulatory environment and governmental policies and legislation;
- the availability, sourcing and pricing of raw materials;
- general domestic and international economic and industry conditions in markets where the Company competes, including economic and political factors over which the Company has no control;
- changes in consumer spending, customer preferences, fashion trends and end uses for products;
- the financial condition of the Company's customers;
- the loss of a significant customer or brand partner;
- natural disasters, industrial accidents, power or water shortages, extreme weather conditions and other disruptions at one of our facilities;
- the success of the Company's strategic business initiatives;
- the volatility of financial and credit markets;
- the ability to service indebtedness and fund capital expenditures and strategic business initiatives;
- the availability of and access to credit on reasonable terms;
- changes in foreign currency exchange, interest and inflation rates;
- fluctuations in production costs;
- the ability to protect intellectual property;
- the strength and reputation of our brands;
- employee relations;
- the ability to attract, retain and motivate key employees;
- the impact of environmental, health and safety regulations;
- the impact of tax laws, the judicial or administrative interpretations of tax laws and/or changes in such laws or interpretations;
- the operating performance of joint ventures and other equity method investments;
- the accurate financial reporting of information from equity method investees; and
- other factors discussed below in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" or in the Company's other periodic reports and information filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

All such factors are difficult to predict, contain uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and may be beyond our control. New factors emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for management to predict all such factors or to assess the impact of each such factor on the Company. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which such statement is made, except as may be required by federal securities law.

In light of all the above considerations, we reiterate that forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, and we caution you not to rely on them as such.

UNIFI, INC.

ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Fiscal Year

The fiscal year for Unifi, Inc., its domestic subsidiaries and its subsidiary in El Salvador ends on the Sunday in June or July nearest June 30 of each year. During fiscal 2019, Unifi, Inc. changed its fiscal year end from the last Sunday in June to the Sunday in June or July nearest June 30 of each year.

Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017 ended on June 30, 2019, June 24, 2018 and June 25, 2017, respectively. Unifi, Inc.'s remaining material operating subsidiaries' fiscal years end on June 30. For fiscal 2018 and 2017, there were no significant transactions or events that occurred between Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal year end and such wholly owned subsidiaries' subsequent fiscal year ends. Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2019 consisted of 53 weeks, while fiscal 2018 and 2017 each consisted of 52 weeks.

Presentation

All dollar amounts, except per share amounts, are presented in thousands (000s), unless otherwise noted.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Unifi, Inc., a New York corporation formed in 1969 (together with its subsidiaries, "UNIFI," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our"), is a multi-national company that manufactures and sells innovative recycled and synthetic products made from polyester and nylon primarily to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers (UNIFI's direct customers) that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets (UNIFI's indirect customers). We refer to these indirect customers as "brand partners." Polyester yarns include partially oriented yarn ("POY"), textured, solution and package dyed, twisted, beamed and draw wound yarns, and each is available in virgin or recycled varieties. Recycled solutions, made from both pre-consumer and post-consumer waste, include plastic bottle flake ("Flake") and polyester polymer beads ("Chip"). Nylon yarns include virgin or recycled textured, solution dyed and spandex covered yarns.

UNIFI maintains one of the textile industry's most comprehensive product offerings that include a range of specialized, premium value-added ("PVA") and commodity solutions, with principal geographic markets in the Americas, Asia and Europe.

UNIFI has direct manufacturing operations in four countries and participates in joint ventures in Israel and the United States ("U.S."), the most significant of which is a 34% non-controlling partnership interest in Parkdale America, LLC ("PAL"), a significant unconsolidated affiliate that produces cotton and synthetic yarns for sale to the global textile industry and apparel market. We believe the investment in PAL provides strategic diversification for UNIFI's overall business in response to global textile trends. PAL is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for income tax reporting purposes.

UNIFI has four reportable segments:

- The Polyester Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets. The Polyester Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the U.S. and El Salvador.
- The Nylon Segment primarily sells nylon-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric primarily for the apparel and hosiery markets. The Nylon Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the U.S. and Colombia.
- The Brazil Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets principally in South America. The Brazil Segment includes a manufacturing location and sales offices in Brazil.
- The Asia Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets principally in Asia. The Asia Segment includes sales offices in China, Turkey, Hong Kong and Sri Lanka.

Other information for UNIFI's reportable segments is provided in Note 26, "Business Segment Information," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. In addition to UNIFI's reportable segments, UNIFI conducts certain ancillary operations that include for-hire transportation services, which comprise an All Other category. The ancillary operations classified within All Other are immaterial to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements. In discussion of our operating results in this Annual Report, we refer to our operations in the "NACA" region, which is the region comprised of the trade zones covered by the North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA") and the Dominican Republic—Central America Free Trade Agreement ("CAFTA-DR"). In previous filings, we have referred to this region as "the Region," and we have referred to our operations within this region as our "Regional operations."

Operating and Strategic Overview

UNIFI reported net income of $2,456, or $0.13 per diluted share, for fiscal 2019. These results primarily reflect (i) weaker fixed cost absorption resulting from lower textured yarn volumes in connection with significant competitive pressure from imported textured polyester into the U.S., (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation impacts, (iii) a volatile raw material cost environment, (iv) a challenging domestic landscape in which achieving raw material related selling price increases was difficult against cost-competitive imports, (v) lower earnings from PAL and (vi) a significantly higher effective tax rate than in fiscal 2018. These negative impacts were partially offset by the benefits of (a) growth in sales of PVA products in the Asia Segment and (b) an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019 in the NACA region.

The Asia Segment continued strong sales performance, primarily due to the global success of UNIFI's PVA portfolio. The Polyester Segment was adversely impacted by significant levels of imported polyester textured yarn and periodic increases in the costs of raw materials, along with certain pricing and demand challenges in the NACA region. Global demand trends for certain nylon products declined and continued to pressure the results of the Nylon Segment. The Brazil Segment was adversely impacted by margin pressure from periodic increases in raw material costs and competition.

Despite elevated competitive pressures and periodic raw material cost increases, we believe UNIFI's underlying performance during recent fiscal years reflects the strength of our global initiative to deliver PVA solutions to customers and brand partners throughout the world. Our supply chain has been developed and enhanced in multiple regions of the globe, allowing us to deliver a diverse range of synthetic fibers and polymers to key customers in the markets we serve, especially apparel. These polyester and nylon products are supported by quality assurance, product development and other customer service teams across UNIFI's operating subsidiaries. We have developed this successful operating platform by: improving operational and business processes; enriching the product mix by growing sales of higher-margin PVA products; and deriving value from sustainability-based initiatives, including polyester and nylon recycling.

This platform has provided growth in our core operations during recent fiscal years, and has been augmented by significant capital investments that support the production and delivery of sustainable and innovative solutions. In order to achieve further growth, UNIFI is committed to investing strategically and synergistically in:

1. Technology, innovation and sustainability;
2. High-quality brand and supplier relationships; and
3. Supply chain expansion and optimization.

We believe that further commercial expansion will require a continued stream of new technology and innovation that generates products with consumer-meaningful benefits. Along with REPREVE®, UNIFI has significant yarn technologies that provide optimal performance characteristics for today's marketplace, including moisture management, temperature moderation, stretch, ultra-violet protection and fire retardation. To achieve further growth, UNIFI remains focused on innovation, bringing to market the next wave of fibers and polymers for tomorrow's applications. As we invest and grow, sustainability remains at our core. We believe that increasing the awareness for recycled solutions in applications across fibers and polymers, particularly with PVA solutions, and furthering sustainability-based initiatives with like-minded brand partners will be key to our future success. Growth will also require high-quality partnerships. With a changing retail landscape and a dynamic consumer, brands are demanding fast fashion and localized supply chains. In order to capitalize on these shifts, we expect to identify and enter into partnerships and commercial relationships that expand our global footprint in strategic regions. As the Americas and Asia remain significant components of the global supply chain, UNIFI will be diligent in exploring partnerships that advance our existing growth platform in these regions.

Our recent efforts to alleviate competitive pressures from imported polyester yarn into the U.S. are intended to complement our strategic initiatives and to stabilize the market share decline we have experienced in the U.S. These efforts are further discussed below under the heading "Trade Regulation and Rules of Origin." Execution on both our strategic and trade initiatives is expected to drive expansion in gross margin and to increase revenue and profitability.

Further discussion of the significant components of UNIFI's recent performance and its capital allocation strategies is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report").

PVA Products and REPREVE®

UNIFI remains committed to growing the business for its PVA products and believes its research and development work with brands and retailers continues to create new, worldwide sales opportunities. UNIFI's goal is to increase its global PVA sales by more than 10% per year and to generate overall mix enrichment and margin gains. UNIFI's PVA products represented approximately 47% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2019, and revenue from PVA products grew by 10% over fiscal 2018. UNIFI's strategy of enhancing its product mix through a focus on PVA products has helped establish UNIFI as an innovation leader in its core markets and provides diversification from certain global competitors.

REPREVE® is our flagship brand and our fastest growing brand. As part of our efforts to expand consumer brand recognition of REPREVE®, UNIFI has developed recycling-focused sponsorships with various brand partners and other entities that span across sporting, music and outdoor events. The increasing success and awareness of the REPREVE® brand continues to provide new opportunities for growth, allowing for expansion into new end uses and markets for REPREVE®, as well as continued growth of the brand with current customers. This has driven traction with global brands and retailers who obtain value and lasting consumer interest from the innovation and sustainability aspects that REPREVE® provides.

PVA Expansion and Capital Investments

In fiscal 2015, we began a significant, three-year capital investment plan to increase our PVA capabilities and capacity, expand our technological foundation and customize our asset base to improve our ability to deliver small-lot and high-value solutions. These investments were made primarily for the Polyester Segment.

Most notably, we made significant investments in the production and supply chain for REPREVE®, including backward integration with a bottle processing plant and additional production lines in the REPREVE® Recycling Center. Further, UNIFI (i) installed bi-component spinning machinery to produce specialized, high-value yarns and (ii) made machinery modifications to meet the ever-changing demands of the market, in support of the PVA product portfolio, all while (iii) investing in routine capital maintenance to ensure high-quality manufacturing.

Subsequent to the multi-year capital investment plan, and specific to fiscal 2019, we invested approximately $25,000 in capital projects, which included (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (ii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

In fiscal 2020 and 2021, UNIFI expects to invest an additional $25,000 and $30,000 in capital projects, respectively, which we expect to include (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas, including the purchase and installation of new eAFK Evo texturing machines, and (ii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

Share Repurchases

In addition to capital investments and debt retirement, UNIFI may utilize excess cash for strategic share repurchases. On April 23, 2014, UNIFI announced that its Board of Directors (the "Board") had approved a share repurchase program (the "2014 SRP") under which UNIFI was authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Through October 31, 2018 (the date the 2014 SRP was terminated, as noted below), UNIFI had repurchased a total of 806 shares, at an average price of $27.79 (for a total of $22,409, inclusive of commission costs), pursuant to the 2014 SRP.

On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board had terminated the 2014 SRP and approved a new share repurchase program (the "2018 SRP") under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases will be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date. As of June 30, 2019, $50,000 remained available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP. UNIFI will continue to evaluate opportunities to use excess cash flows from operations or existing borrowings to repurchase additional stock, while maintaining sufficient liquidity to support its operational needs and to fund future strategic growth opportunities.

Developments in Principal Markets

Leading up to fiscal 2017, apparel production experienced multi-year growth in the NACA region, which comprises the principal markets for UNIFI's Polyester and Nylon Segments. The share of synthetic apparel production for these regions as a percentage of U.S. retail stabilized at approximately 18%, while retail consumption grew. The CAFTA-DR region, which continues to be a competitive alternative to Asian supply chains for textile products, maintained its share of synthetic apparel supply to U.S. retailers. The relative share of synthetic apparel versus cotton apparel as a proportion of the overall apparel market increased and provided growth for the consumption of synthetic yarns within the CAFTA-DR region.

In fiscal 2017 and 2018, UNIFI's operations in the NACA region experienced fluctuations in demand as the retail and apparel markets experienced difficult conditions characterized by reduced retail traffic, a weak winter selling season and growth in online sales channels. During calendar 2016 and 2017, these factors combined to cause bankruptcies, store closures and other transformations for traditional retail enterprises. Fiscal 2018 and 2019 were further adversely impacted by retailers and brand partners seeking more cost competitive textile supplies in response to rising and higher raw material costs, while elevated levels of imported polyester textured yarn impacted the domestic textile industry. As consumers demand fast fashion, personalized experiences and omni-channel outlets, the retail market and its supply chain are expected to change. Transformational requirements for the supply chain are not yet clear but will be an integral part of UNIFI's initiatives going forward.

UNIFI's Asian operations remain an important part of our global strategy, enhancing our ability to service customers with global supply chains. Competition in the Asian region remains high; however, interest and demand for UNIFI's PVA products in Asia have helped support strong sales volumes in recent years. The margin profile has been impacted primarily by significant growth of lower-margin products, raw material cost fluctuations and competitive pricing pressures. However, we are encouraged by programs undertaken with key brands and retailers that benefit from the diversification and innovation of our global PVA solutions.

UNIFI's Brazilian operations also play a key role in our global strategy. This segment is primarily impacted by price pressures from imported fiber, fabric and finished goods (to a similar extent as our U.S. operations), the inflation rate in Brazil and changes in the value of the Brazilian Real ("BRL"). Competition and economic and political volatility remain challenging conditions in South America, but UNIFI continues to (i) aggressively pursue mix enrichment by working with customers to develop programs using our differentiated products and PVA yarns and (ii) implement process improvements and manufacturing efficiency plans to help lower per-unit costs.

UNIFI's operations in Asia and Brazil have been critical to global growth and expansion of PVA products. Looking ahead, we expect expansion into additional markets in Europe, Africa and the Middle East utilizing the supply chain and service model that has been successful for us in Asia.

As we expand our global operations, we will continue to evaluate the level of capital investment required to support the needs of our customers and intend to appropriately allocate our resources accordingly.

Industry Overview

UNIFI operates in the textile industry and, within that broad category, the respective markets for yarns, fabrics, fibers and end-use products, such as apparel and hosiery, automotive, industrial products and home furnishings. Even though the textile industry is global, there are several distinctive regional or other geographic markets that often shape the business strategies and operations of participants in the industry. Because of free trade agreements and other trade regulations entered into by the U.S. government, the U.S. textile industry, which is otherwise a distinctive geographic market on its own, is often considered in conjunction with other geographic markets or regions in North, South and Central America, such as the NACA region. The Company's principal markets for its domestic operations are in the NACA region.

According to data compiled by PCI WoodMackenzie, a global leader in research and analysis for the polyester and raw material markets, global demand for polyester yarns, which includes both filament and staple yarns, has grown steadily since 1980, and, in calendar 2003, polyester replaced cotton as the fiber with the largest percentage of worldwide sales. In calendar 2018, global polyester consumption accounted for an estimated 56% of global fiber consumption, and global demand is projected to increase by approximately 3.0% to 3.5% annually through calendar 2025. In calendar 2018, global nylon consumption accounted for an estimated 5% of global fiber consumption. However, the continued decline in the U.S. nylon market during fiscal 2019 had an unfavorable impact on UNIFI's Nylon Segment. Additionally, due to the higher cost of nylon, the industry may transition certain products from nylon to polyester. The polyester and nylon fiber sectors together accounted for approximately 61% of North American textile consumption during calendar 2018.

According to the National Council of Textile Organizations, the U.S. textile and apparel industry's total shipments were approximately $76.8 billion for calendar 2018 as the U.S. textile and apparel industry exported nearly $30.1 billion of textile and apparel products, and the exports have grown by approximately 50% since 2009, an increase of over $10.0 billion. The U.S. textile industry remains a large manufacturing employer.

Trade Regulation and Rules of Origin

The duty rate on imports into the U.S. of finished apparel categories that utilize polyester and nylon yarns generally range from 16% to 32%. For many years, imports of fabric and finished goods into the U.S. have increased significantly from countries that do not participate in free trade agreements or trade preference programs, despite duties charged on those imports. The primary drivers for that growth were lower overseas operating costs, foreign government subsidization of textile industries, increased overseas sourcing by U.S. retailers, the entry of China into the World Trade Organization and the staged elimination of all textile and apparel quotas. Although global apparel imports represent a significant percentage of the U.S. market, Regional FTAs (as defined below), which follow general "yarn forward" rules of origin, provide duty free advantages for apparel made from regional fibers, yarns and fabrics, allowing UNIFI opportunities to participate in this growing market.

A significant number of UNIFI's customers in the apparel market produce finished goods that meet the eligibility requirements for duty-free treatment in the regions covered by NACA and the Colombia and Peru free trade agreements (collectively, the "Regional FTAs"). These Regional FTAs contain rules of origin requirements in order for covered products to be eligible for duty-free treatment. In the case of textiles such as fabric, yarn (such as POY), fibers (filament and staple) and certain garments made from them, the products are generally required to be fully formed within the respective regions. UNIFI is the largest filament yarn manufacturer, and one of the few producers of qualifying synthetic yarns, in the regions covered by these Regional FTAs.

The renegotiation of NAFTA has been a priority for the Trump administration over the past 18 months. The U.S. has a positive trade balance in the textile and apparel sector in NAFTA, and UNIFI anticipates the modifications made under the United States Mexico Canada Agreement (the "USMCA") in this sector will not significantly impact textile and apparel trade in the region if/when it is enacted. The proposed USMCA does include strong rules of origin and closes several loopholes in the original NAFTA that allowed non-originating inputs, such as sewing thread and pocketing. The USMCA will need to be ratified by all three countries before it is enacted.

U.S. legislation commonly referred to as the "Berry Amendment" stipulates that certain textile and apparel articles purchased by the U.S. Department of Defense must be manufactured in the U.S. and must consist of yarns and fibers produced in the U.S. UNIFI is the largest producer of synthetic yarns for Berry Amendment compliant purchasing programs.

UNIFI refers to fibers sold with specific rules of origin requirements under the Regional FTAs and the Berry Amendment, as "Compliant Yarns." Approximately two-thirds of UNIFI's sales within the Polyester and Nylon Segments are sold as Compliant Yarns under the terms of the Regional FTAs or the Berry Amendment.

UNIFI believes the requirements of the rules of origin and the associated duty-free cost advantages in the Regional FTAs, together with the Berry Amendment and the growing demand for supplier responsiveness and improved inventory turns, will ensure that a portion of the existing textile industry will remain based in the Americas. UNIFI expects that the NACA region will continue to maintain its share of apparel production as a percentage of U.S. retail. UNIFI believes the remaining synthetic apparel production within these NACA region markets is more specialized and defensible, and, in some cases, apparel producers are bringing programs back to the NACA region as part of a balanced sourcing strategy for some brands and retailers. Because UNIFI is the largest of only a few significant producers of Compliant Yarns under these Regional FTAs, one of UNIFI's business strategies is to continue to leverage its eligibility status for duty-free processing to increase its share of business with regional and domestic fabric producers who ship their products into this region.

Over the longer term, the textile industry in the NACA region is expected to continue to be impacted by Asian supply chains where costs are much lower and regulation is limited.

Imports of polyester textured yarn from China and India - which increased approximately 79% from calendar 2013 to 2017 and which continued to grow during calendar 2018 - remained elevated during fiscal 2019, creating considerable pressure on our margins and competitiveness in the U.S. Accordingly, in October 2018, UNIFI filed antidumping and countervailing duty cases with the U.S. Department of Commerce (the "Commerce Department") and the International Trade Commission (the "ITC") alleging that dumped and subsidized imports of polyester textured yarn from China and India are causing material injury to the domestic polyester textured yarn industry.

In response to antidumping and countervailing duty cases filed with the Commerce Department and the ITC in October 2018, the Commerce Department announced on April 29, 2019 affirmative preliminary countervailing duty determinations on unfairly subsidized imports of polyester textured yarn from (i) China at rates of 32% or more and (ii) India at rates of 7% or more. In addition, on June 26, 2019, the Commerce Department announced affirmative preliminary antidumping duty determinations on imports of polyester textured yarn from (i) China at rates of 65% or more and (ii) India at rates of 10% or more. While final determinations of dumping, subsidization and injury are expected by the end of calendar 2019, cash deposits for the preliminary countervailing and antidumping duties are currently being collected by U.S. Customs and Border Protection, from the importer of record, on the subject imports. Thus, the preliminary countervailing and antidumping duties are effectively increasing the U.S-based price of subject imported yarn from China by approximately 100%.

While the ultimate short-term and long-term impacts of these duties is not yet known, UNIFI expects these countervailing and antidumping duty rates to play a significant role in helping to normalize the competitive position of UNIFI's yarns in the U.S. market against the respective imported yarns.

Competition

The industry in which UNIFI operates is global and highly competitive. UNIFI competes not only as a global yarn producer, but also as part of a regional supply chain for certain textile products. For sales of Compliant Yarns, UNIFI competes with a limited number of foreign and domestic producers of polyester and nylon yarns. For sales of non-Compliant Yarns, UNIFI competes with a larger number of foreign and domestic producers of polyester and nylon yarns who can meet the required customer specifications of quality, reliability and timeliness. UNIFI is affected by imported textile, apparel and hosiery products, which adversely impact demand for UNIFI's polyester and nylon products in certain of its markets. Several foreign competitors have significant advantages, including lower wages, raw material costs and capital costs, and favorable foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. Dollar ("USD"), any of which could make UNIFI's products, or the related supply chains, less competitive. While competitors have traditionally focused on high-volume commodity products, they are now increasingly focused on specialty and PVA products that UNIFI historically has been able to leverage to generate higher margins.

UNIFI's major competitors for polyester yarns are United Textiles Of America S.De R.L. De C.V., O'Mara, Inc. and NanYa Plastics Corp. of America ("NanYa") in the U.S.; AKRA, S.A. de C.V. in the NAFTA region; and C S Central America S.A. de C.V. in the CAFTA-DR region. UNIFI's major competitor in Brazil is Avanti Industria Comercio Importacao e Exportacao Ltda., among other traders of imported yarns and fibers. UNIFI's operations in Asia face competition from multiple yarn manufacturers in that region and identification of them is not feasible. However, almost all of our portfolio in that region is advantaged by PVA products and a global sourcing and support model that assists in differentiation.

UNIFI's major competitors for nylon yarns are Sapona Manufacturing Company, Inc. and McMichael Mills, Inc. in the U.S.

Raw Materials, Suppliers and Sourcing

The primary raw material supplier for the Polyester Segment of virgin Chip and POY is NanYa. For the Brazil Segment, Reliance Industries, Ltd. is the main supplier of POY. The primary suppliers of raw materials for the Nylon Segment are HN Fibers, Ltd., U.N.F. Industries Ltd. ("UNF"), UNF America, LLC ("UNFA"), The LYCRA Company and Nilit America, Inc. ("Nilit"). Each of UNF and UNFA is a 50/50 joint venture between UNIFI and Nilit. Currently, there are multiple domestic and foreign suppliers available to fulfill UNIFI's sourcing requirements for its recycled products. The majority of plastic bottles we consume in the U.S. are obtained in open-market transactions from various entities throughout the U.S., while our Asian subsidiaries source Flake from various countries and entities throughout Asia.

For its operations in the U.S., UNIFI produces and buys certain of its raw material fibers for Compliant Yarns from a variety of sources in both the U.S. and Israel, and UNIFI produces a portion of its Chip requirements in its REPREVE® Recycling Center and purchases the remainder of such requirements from external suppliers for use in its domestic spinning facility to produce POY. In addition, UNIFI purchases nylon and polyester products for resale from various suppliers. Although UNIFI does not generally have difficulty obtaining its raw material requirements, UNIFI has, in the past, experienced interruptions or limitations in the supply of certain raw materials.

UNIFI's bottle processing facility in Reidsville, North Carolina provides a high-quality source of Flake for the REPREVE® Recycling Center as well as for sale to external parties. Combined with recent technology advancements in recycling, we believe the Flake produced at the bottle processing facility will enhance our ability to grow REPREVE® into other markets, such as nonwovens, carpet fiber and packaging. However, since the bottle processing facility began producing at full utilization in fiscal 2018, plastic bottle costs have increased due, in part, to a tighter supply dynamic, pressuring UNIFI's gross margins.

The prices of the principal raw materials used by UNIFI continuously fluctuate, and it is difficult, and often impossible, to predict trends or upcoming developments. During fiscal 2017 and 2018, UNIFI operated in a predominantly increasing virgin polyester raw material cost environment, which continued in fiscal 2019 and included a temporary but significant spike in polyester raw material costs in September and October of 2018. UNIFI believes that polyester raw material cost fluctuations during most of fiscal 2017 and 2018 were a result of volatility in the crude oil markets, while the cost spike experienced in fiscal 2019 was primarily driven by supply and demand dynamics for certain polyester feedstocks. The continuing volatility in global crude oil prices is likely to impact UNIFI's polyester and nylon raw material costs, but it is not possible to predict the timing or amount of the impact or whether the movement in crude oil prices will stabilize, increase or decrease. In any event, UNIFI monitors these dynamic factors closely and does not currently engage in hedges of polyester or nylon raw materials.

Products, Technologies and Related Markets

UNIFI manufactures and sells polyester yarns and related products in the U.S., El Salvador and Brazil, and nylon yarns in the U.S. and Colombia, for a wide range of end uses. In Asia, UNIFI manages a network of vendors and suppliers to contract manufacture PVA solutions, including our added fiber technologies and REPREVE®, to direct and indirect customers around the globe.

Our products sold across all geographies range from specialty, PVA and commodity. UNIFI's most strategic portfolio, PVA products, comprised approximately 47%, 45% and 40% of consolidated net sales for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. We provide products to a variety of end-use markets, principally apparel, industrial, furnishings and automotive.

The domestic apparel market, which includes hosiery, represents approximately 58% of UNIFI's domestic sales. Apparel retail sales, supply chain inventory levels and the strength of the regional supply base are vital to this market.

The domestic industrial market represents approximately 18% of UNIFI's domestic sales. This market includes medical, belting, tapes, filtration, ropes, protective fabrics and awnings.

The domestic furnishings market, which includes both contract and home furnishings, represents approximately 8% of UNIFI's domestic sales. Furnishings sales are largely dependent upon the housing market, which, in turn, is influenced by consumer confidence and credit availability.

The domestic automotive market represents approximately 8% of UNIFI's domestic sales and has been less susceptible to import penetration because of the exacting specifications and quality requirements often imposed on manufacturers of automotive fabrics, along with just-in-time delivery requirements. Effective customer service and prompt response to customer feedback are logistically more difficult for an importer to provide.

UNIFI also adds value to the overall supply chain for textile products, and increases consumer demand for UNIFI's own products, through the development and introduction of branded yarns and technologies that provide unique sustainability, performance, comfort and aesthetic advantages. UNIFI's branded portion of its yarn portfolio continues to provide product differentiation to brand partners, mills and consumers, and is based on two core platforms, REPREVE® and PROFIBER™:

> REPREVE® is a family of sustainable products made from recycled materials, including plastic bottles. Since its introduction in 2006, REPREVE® has become the global leader in branded recycled fibers. REPREVE® recycled fibers may also be customized to provide leading performance and/or aesthetic properties, enabling a differentiated consumer experience. Additionally, we developed the U TRUST® verification program to provide customers with the highest level of transparency. REPREVE® fabrics contains FiberPrint®, a proprietary technology used to analyze and validate REPREVE® content claims and composition.
>
> PROFIBER™ is a family of virgin, material-based performance yarn products that are similarly customizable with a broad selection of industry-leading technologies designed to deliver an array of consumer benefits.

UNIFI's branded yarns can be found in a variety of products of well-known brands, retailers and department stores, including Ford, Haggar, Polartec, Under Armour, The North Face, Patagonia, Quiksilver, Roxy, General Motors, Volcom, Pottery Barn, Lane Bryant, adidas, Nike, New Era Hat, MJ Soffe, Abercrombie & Fitch, Levi's, H&M, TARGET, Express, Costco Wholesale, REI, Macy's, Kohl's, Belk, JC Penney, PVH, PACSUN, Zara, Hard Rock Café, Walmart, Bermuda Sands, Lovesac, BUFF and Aeropostale.

In addition to the above brands and products, UNIFI combines its research and development efforts with the demands of customers and markets to develop innovative technologies that enhance yarn characteristics. Application of these technologies allows for various, separate benefits, including, among other things, water repellency, flame retardation, soil release, enhanced color-fastness achieved with less water use and protection from ultra-violet rays.

Customers

UNIFI's Polyester Segment, Nylon Segment, Brazil Segment and Asia Segment have approximately 390, 140, 410 and 590 customers, respectively, all in a variety of geographic markets. UNIFI's products are manufactured according to customer specifications and are shipped based upon customer order requirements. Customer payment terms are generally consistent with prevailing industry practices for the geographies in which we participate.

UNIFI's consolidated net sales are not materially dependent on a single direct customer and no single direct customer accounts for 10% or more of UNIFI's consolidated net sales. UNIFI's top 10 direct customers accounted for approximately 28% of consolidated net sales for fiscal 2019 and approximately 34% of receivables as of June 30, 2019. However, UNIFI's consolidated net sales are dependent on demand from a relatively small number of brand partners. UNIFI's net sales within its Nylon Segment are materially dependent upon a domestic customer that accounted for approximately 28% of the Nylon Segment's net sales for fiscal 2019.

Sales and Marketing

UNIFI employs an internal sales force of approximately 50 persons operating out of sales offices primarily in the U.S., Brazil, China, Sri Lanka, El Salvador and Colombia. UNIFI also relies on independent sales agents for sales in several other countries. UNIFI seeks to create strong customer relationships and to build and strengthen those relationships throughout the supply chain. Through having frequent communications with customers, partnering in product development and engaging key downstream brands and retailers, UNIFI has created significant pull-through sales and brand recognition for its products. For example, UNIFI works with brands and retailers to educate and create demand for its PVA products, such as recent engagements involving REPREVE® at multiple events and venues in the U.S. UNIFI then works with key fabric mill partners to develop specific fabrics for those brands and retailers utilizing its PVA products. In many of these regards, UNIFI draws upon and integrates the resources of its research and development personnel. In addition, UNIFI is enhancing co-branding activations with integrated point-of-sale and online marketing with popular brands and retailers to further enable consumers to find REPREVE® and other PVA brands in multiple retail channels. Based on the establishment of many commercial and branded programs, this strategy has been successful for UNIFI.

Product Customization and Manufacturing Processes

UNIFI uses advanced production processes to manufacture its high-quality products cost-effectively in North America, Central America and South America. UNIFI believes that its flexibility and know-how in producing specialty polyester and nylon products provide important development and commercialization advantages, in addition to the recent ability to vertically integrate with post-industrial and post-consumer materials.

UNIFI produces Flake, Chip and POY using recycled materials. In addition to its yarns manufactured from virgin polyester and nylon, UNIFI sells its recycled products externally or further processes them internally to add value for customers seeking recycled components. The REPREVE® Bottle Processing Center in Reidsville, North Carolina produces Flake that can be sold externally or further processed internally at our REPREVE® Recycling Center in Yadkinville, North Carolina. Recycled polyester Chip output from the REPREVE® Recycling Center can be sold externally or further processed internally into polyester POY.

Additional processing of UNIFI's polyester POY includes texturing, dyeing, twisting, beaming and draw winding. The texturing process, which is common to both polyester and nylon, involves the use of high-speed machines to draw, heat and false-twist POY to produce yarn with different physical characteristics, depending on its ultimate end use. Texturing gives the yarn greater bulk, strength, stretch, consistent dye-ability and a softer feel, thereby making it suitable for use in the knitting and weaving of fabric. Solution dyeing and package dyeing allow for matching of customer-specific color requirements for yarns sold into various markets. Twisting incorporates real twist into filament yarns, which can be sold for a variety of uses, such as sewing thread, home furnishings and apparel. Beaming places both textured and covered yarns onto beams to be used by customers in warp knitting and weaving applications. The draw winding process utilizes heat and draws POY to produce mid-tenacity, flat yarns.

Additional processing of UNIFI's nylon yarn products primarily includes covering and texturing. Covering involves the wrapping or air entangling of filament or spun yarn around a core yarn, primarily spandex. This process enhances a fabric's ability to stretch, recover its original shape and resist wrinkles, while maintaining a softer feel.

UNIFI's subsidiaries in Asia offer the same high-quality and innovative PVA products and technologies through contract manufacturing arrangements with local manufacturers. This asset-light model allows for seamless integration of our products into the global supply chain of our customers. As we expand our Asian operations to meet the needs of our global customers, we will continue to leverage the asset-light model where the existing infrastructure can accommodate our highly technical processes, while continually evaluating the need for additional UNIFI assets in response to ever-changing market dynamics.

Research and Development

UNIFI employs approximately 140 persons, primarily in the U.S., who work closely with UNIFI's customers, brand partners and others to develop a variety of new yarns as well as improvements to the performance properties of existing yarns and fabrics. Among other things, UNIFI evaluates trends and uses the latest technology to create innovative specialty and PVA yarns that meet the needs of evolving consumer preferences. Most of UNIFI's branded yarns, including its flagship REPREVE® brand, were derived from its research and development initiatives.

UNIFI also includes, as part of its research and development initiatives, the use of continuous improvement methodologies to increase its manufacturing and other operational efficiencies, both to enhance product quality and to derive cost savings.

For fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, UNIFI incurred $12,359, $7,792 and $7,177, respectively, in costs for research and development (including salaries and benefits of the personnel involved in those efforts). During fiscal 2019, in connection with consolidating and advancing our global innovation initiatives, certain employees moved from production roles to research and development.

Intellectual Property

UNIFI has numerous trademarks registered in the U.S. and in other countries and jurisdictions around the world. Due to its current brand recognition and potential growth opportunities, UNIFI believes that its portfolio of registered REPREVE® trademarks is its most significant trademark asset. Ownership rights in registered trademarks typically do not expire if the trademarks are continued in use and properly protected under applicable law.

UNIFI licenses certain trademarks, including Dacron® and Softec™, from Invista S.a.r.l. ("INVISTA").

UNIFI also employs its innovative manufacturing know-how, methods and processes to produce and deliver proprietary PVA solutions to customers and brand partners. UNIFI relies on the copyright and trade secret laws of the U.S. and other countries, as well as nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements, to protect these rights.

Employees

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had approximately 2,860 employees, along with approximately 200 individuals working under temporary labor contracts. The number of employees in the Polyester Segment, the Nylon Segment, the Brazil Segment, the Asia Segment and the corporate office were approximately 1,700, 500, 500, 60 and 100, respectively, at June 30, 2019. While employees of UNIFI's Brazilian operations are unionized, none of the labor force employed by UNIFI's domestic or other foreign subsidiaries is currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement. UNIFI believes that it has a good relationship with its employees.

Geographic Data

Geographic information reported in conformance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") is included in Note 26, "Business Segment Information," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Information regarding risks attendant to UNIFI's foreign operations is included in "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in this Annual Report.

Seasonality

UNIFI is not significantly impacted by seasonality; however, UNIFI typically experiences its highest sales volumes in the fourth quarter of its fiscal years. Excluding the effects of fiscal years with 53 weeks rather than 52 weeks, the most significant effects on UNIFI's results of operations for particular periods during a year are due to planned manufacturing shutdowns by either UNIFI or its customers for certain holiday or traditional shutdown periods, which are not concentrated in any one particular quarter.

Backlog

UNIFI's level of unfilled orders is affected by many factors, including the timing of specific orders and the delivery time for specific products, as well as a customer's ability or inability to cancel the related order. As such, UNIFI does not consider the amount of unfilled orders, or backlog, to be a meaningful indicator of expected levels of future sales or to be material to an understanding of UNIFI's business as a whole.

Working Capital

UNIFI funds its working capital requirements through cash flows generated from operations, which it supplements with short-term borrowings, as needed. For more detailed information, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources" in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Annual Report.

Inflation

UNIFI expects costs to continue to rise for certain consumables used to produce and ship its products, as well as for its utilities and labor costs and benefits. While UNIFI attempts to mitigate the impacts of such rising costs through increased operational efficiencies and increased selling prices, inflation could become a factor that negatively impacts UNIFI's profitability.

Environmental Matters

UNIFI is subject to various federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations limiting the use, storage, handling, release, discharge and disposal of a variety of hazardous substances and wastes used in or resulting from its operations (and to potential remediation obligations thereunder). These laws include the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the Clean Air Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (including provisions relating to underground storage tanks) and the Comprehensive Environmental

Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, commonly referred to as "Superfund" or "CERCLA," and various state counterparts to such laws. UNIFI's operations are also governed by laws and regulations relating to workplace safety and worker health, principally the Occupational Safety and Health Act and regulations issued thereunder, which, among other things, establish exposure standards regarding hazardous materials and noise standards, and regulate the use of hazardous chemicals in the workplace.

UNIFI believes that it has obtained, and is in compliance in all material respects with, all significant permits required to be issued by federal, state or local law in connection with the operation of its business. UNIFI also believes that the operation of its production facilities and its disposal of waste materials are substantially in compliance with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, and that there are no material ongoing or anticipated capital expenditures associated with environmental control facilities necessary to remain in compliance with such provisions. UNIFI incurs normal operating costs associated with the discharge of materials into the environment, but does not believe that these costs are material or inconsistent with those of its domestic competitors.

On September 30, 2004, Unifi Kinston, LLC ("UK"), a subsidiary of Unifi, Inc., completed its acquisition of polyester filament manufacturing assets located in Kinston, North Carolina from INVISTA. The land for the Kinston site was leased pursuant to a 99-year ground lease (the "Ground Lease") with E.I. DuPont de Nemours ("DuPont"). Since 1993, DuPont has been investigating and cleaning up the Kinston site under the supervision of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Corrective Action program. The program requires DuPont to identify all potential areas of environmental concern ("AOCs"), assess the extent of containment at the identified AOCs and remediate the AOCs to comply with applicable regulatory standards. Effective March 20, 2008, UK entered into a lease termination agreement associated with conveyance of certain assets at the Kinston site to DuPont. This agreement terminated the Ground Lease and relieved UK of any future responsibility for environmental remediation, other than participation with DuPont, if so called upon, with regard to UK's period of operation of the Kinston site, which was from 2004 to 2008. At this time, UNIFI has no basis to determine if or when it will have any responsibility or obligation with respect to the AOCs or the extent of any potential liability for the same.

UK continues to own property (the "Kentec site") acquired in the 2004 transaction with INVISTA that has contamination from DuPont's prior operations and is monitored by DEQ. The Kentec site has been remediated by DuPont, and DuPont has received authority from DEQ to discontinue further remediation, other than natural attenuation. Prior to transfer of responsibility to UK, DuPont and UK had a duty to monitor and report the environmental status of the Kentec site to DEQ.

Effective April 10, 2019, UK assumed sole remediator responsibility of the Kentec site pursuant to its contractual obligations with INVISTA and received $180 of net monitoring and reporting costs due from DuPont. In connection with monitoring, UK expects to sample and report to DEQ annually. UNIFI expects no active site remediation will be required and has no basis to determine any costs that may be associated with active remediation.

Joint Ventures and Unconsolidated Affiliates

In addition to its 34% ownership in PAL, UNIFI participates in two joint ventures that supply raw materials to the Nylon Segment, with one located in the U.S. and one in Israel. As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had $114,320 recorded for these investments in unconsolidated affiliates. For fiscal 2019, $3,968 of UNIFI's $10,011 of income before income taxes was generated from its investments in these unconsolidated affiliates, of which $2,561 was attributable to PAL. Other information regarding UNIFI's unconsolidated affiliates is provided in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and in Note 23, "Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates and Variable Interest Entities," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

On December 23, 2016, UNIFI, through a wholly owned foreign subsidiary, sold its 60% equity ownership interest in Repreve Renewables, LLC ("Renewables"), an entity that was focused on the development, production and commercialization of miscanthus grass for use in multiple potential markets, to its existing third-party joint venture partner for $500 in cash and release of certain debt obligations. UNIFI had no continuing involvement in the operations of Renewables subsequent to December 23, 2016. The corresponding results of Renewables, up through the date of sale, are reflected in continuing operations within the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Available Information

UNIFI's website is ***www.unifi.com***. Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as well as proxy statements and other information we file with, or furnish to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") are available free of charge on our website. We make these documents available as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically transmit them to the SEC. Except as otherwise stated in these documents, the information on our website is not a part of this Annual Report and is not incorporated by reference in this Annual Report or any of our other filings with the SEC. In addition, many of our corporate governance documents are available on our website, including our Audit Committee Charter, Compensation Committee Charter, Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee Charter, Corporate Governance Guidelines, Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Ethical Business Conduct Policy Statement and Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers. Copies of such materials, as well as any of our SEC reports and all amendments thereto, may also be obtained without charge by writing to Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410, Attention: Office of the Secretary.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Many of the factors that affect UNIFI's business and operations involve risk and uncertainty. The factors described below are some of the risks that could materially negatively affect UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. You should consider all such risks in evaluating UNIFI or making any investment decision involving UNIFI.

UNIFI faces intense competition from a number of domestic and foreign yarn producers and importers of foreign-sourced fabric, apparel and other textile products. Because UNIFI and the supply chains in which UNIFI conducts its business do not typically operate on the basis of long-term contracts with textile customers or brand partners, these competitive factors could cause UNIFI's customers or brand partners to shift rapidly to other producers.

UNIFI competes not only against domestic and foreign yarn producers, but also against importers of foreign-sourced fabric, apparel and other textile products into the U.S. and other countries in which UNIFI does business (particularly in Brazil with respect to commodity yarn products). The primary competitive factors in the textile industry include price, quality, product styling, performance attributes and differentiation, brand reputation, flexibility and location of production and finishing, delivery time and customer service. The needs of certain customers and brand partners and the characteristics of particular products determine the relative importance of these various factors. A large number of UNIFI's foreign competitors have significant competitive advantages that may include lower labor and raw material costs, production facilities in locations outside UNIFI's existing supply chain, government subsidies and favorable foreign currency exchange rates against the USD. If any of these advantages increase, or if new and/or larger competitors emerge in the future, or if UNIFI's brand reputation is detrimentally impacted, then UNIFI's products could become less competitive, and its sales and profits may decrease as a result. In particular, devaluation of the Chinese currency against the USD could result in UNIFI's products becoming less competitive from a pricing standpoint and/or could result in the NACA region losing market share to Chinese imports, thereby adversely impacting UNIFI's sales and profits. Also, while these foreign competitors have traditionally focused on commodity production, they are now increasingly focused on PVA products, where UNIFI has been able to generate higher margins. UNIFI may not be able to continue to compete effectively with foreign-made textile and apparel products, which would materially adversely affect its business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Similarly, to maximize their own supply chain efficiency, customers and brand partners sometimes request that UNIFI's products be produced and sourced from specific geographic locations that are in close proximity to the customer's fabric mills or that have other desirable attributes from the customer's perspective. These locations are sometimes situated outside the footprint of UNIFI's existing global supply chain. If UNIFI is unable to move production based on customer requests or other shifts in regional demand, we may lose sales and experience an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

A significant portion of our sales is dependent upon demand from a few large brand partners.

UNIFI's strategy involves the sale of products and solutions to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers (UNIFI's direct customers) that produce yarn and/or fabric for brands and retailers in the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets (UNIFI's indirect customers). We refer to these indirect customers as "brand partners." Although we generally do not derive revenue directly from our brand partners, sales volumes to our direct customers are linked with demand from our brand partners because our direct sales generally form a part of our brand partner's supply chain. A significant portion of our overall sales is tied to ongoing programs for a small number of brand partners. Our future operating results depend on both the success of our largest brand partners and on our success in diversifying our products and our indirect customer base. Because we typically do not operate on the basis of long-term contracts, our customers and brand partners can cease incorporating our products into their own with little notice to us and with little or no penalty. The loss of a large brand partner, and the failure to add new customers to replace the corresponding lost sales, would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Significant price volatility of UNIFI's raw materials and rising energy costs may result in increased production costs. UNIFI attempts to pass such increases in production costs on to its customers through responsive price increases. However, any such price increases are effective only after a time lag that may span one or more quarters, during which UNIFI and its margins are negatively affected.

Petroleum-based chemicals and recycled plastic bottles comprise a significant portion of UNIFI's raw materials. The prices for these products and energy costs are volatile and dependent on global supply and demand dynamics, including geo-political risks. While UNIFI enters into raw material supply agreements from time to time, these agreements typically provide index pricing based on quoted market prices. Therefore, supply agreements provide only limited protection against price volatility. UNIFI attempts to pass on to its customers increases in raw material costs but at times it cannot and, when it can, there is typically a time lag that adversely affects UNIFI and its margins during one or more quarters. Certain customers are subject to an index-based pricing model in which UNIFI's prices are adjusted based on the change in the cost of certain raw materials in the prior quarter. Pricing adjustments for other customers must be negotiated independently. In ordinary market conditions in which raw material price increases have stabilized and sales volumes are consistent with traditional levels, UNIFI has historically been successful in implementing price adjustments within one to two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its index priced customers and within two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its non-index priced customers. UNIFI has lost in the past (and expects that it may lose in the future) customers to its competitors as a result of price increases. In addition, competitors may be able to obtain raw materials at a lower cost due to market regulations that favor local producers in certain foreign locations where UNIFI operates, and certain other market regulations that favor UNIFI over other producers may be amended or repealed. Additionally, inflation can have a long-term impact by increasing the costs of materials, labor and/or energy, any of which costs may adversely impact UNIFI's ability to maintain satisfactory margins. If UNIFI is not able to fully pass on such cost increases to customers in a timely manner (or if it loses a large number of customers to competitors as a result of price increases), the result could be material and adverse to its business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Depending on the price volatility of petroleum-based inputs, recycled bottles and other raw materials, the price gap between virgin raw materials and recycled Flake could make virgin raw materials more cost-effective than recycled raw materials, which could result in an adverse effect on UNIFI's ability to sell its REPREVE® brand recycled products profitably.

UNIFI depends on limited sources for certain of its raw materials, and interruptions in supply could increase its costs of production, cause production inefficiencies or lead to a halt in production.

UNIFI depends on a limited number of third parties for certain raw material supplies, such as POY, Chip and recycled plastic bottles. Although alternative sources of raw materials exist, UNIFI may not be able to obtain adequate supplies of such materials on acceptable terms, or at all, from other sources. UNIFI is dependent on NAFTA, CAFTA-DR and Berry Amendment qualified suppliers of raw materials for the production of Compliant Yarns. These suppliers are also at risk with their raw material supply chains. Any significant disruption or curtailment in the supply of any of its raw materials could cause UNIFI to reduce or cease its production for an extended period, or require UNIFI to increase its pricing, any of which could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

A disruption at one of our facilities could harm our business and result in significant losses, lead to a decline in sales and increase our costs and expenses.

Our operations and business could be disrupted by natural disasters, industrial accidents, power or water shortages, extreme weather conditions and other man-made disasters or catastrophic events. We carry commercial property damage and business interruption insurance against various risks, with limits we deem adequate for reimbursement for damage to our fixed assets and resulting disruption of our operations. However, the occurrence of any of these business disruptions could harm our business and result in significant losses, lead to a decline in sales and increase our costs and expenses. Any disruptions from these events could require substantial expenditures and recovery time in order to fully resume operations and could also have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial results to the extent losses are uninsured or exceed insurance recoveries and to the extent that such disruptions adversely impact our relationships with our customers.

UNIFI has significant foreign operations, and its consolidated results of operations and business may be adversely affected by the risks associated with doing business in foreign locations, including the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

UNIFI has operations in Brazil, China, Colombia, El Salvador and Sri Lanka, and participates in a joint venture located in Israel. In addition, to help service its customers, UNIFI from time to time engages with third-party independent contractors to provide sales and distribution, manufacturing and other operational and administrative support services in locations around the world. UNIFI serves customers throughout the Americas and Asia, as well as various countries in Europe. UNIFI's foreign operations are subject to certain political, tax, economic and other uncertainties not encountered by its domestic operations that can materially impact UNIFI's supply chains or other aspects of its foreign operations. The risks of international operations include trade barriers, duties, exchange controls, national and regional labor strikes, social and political unrest, general economic risks, compliance with a variety of foreign laws (including tax laws), the difficulty of enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through foreign legal systems, taxes on distributions or deemed distributions to UNIFI or any of its U.S. subsidiaries, maintenance of minimum capital requirements, and import and export controls. UNIFI's consolidated results of operations and business could be adversely affected as a result of a significant adverse development with respect to any of these risks.

Through its foreign operations, UNIFI is also exposed to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates will impact period-to-period comparisons of UNIFI's reported results. Additionally, UNIFI operates in countries with foreign exchange controls. These controls may limit UNIFI's ability to transfer funds from its international operations and joint ventures or otherwise to convert local currencies into USDs. These limitations could adversely affect UNIFI's ability to access cash from its foreign operations.

In addition, due to its foreign operations, a risk exists that UNIFI's employees, contractors or agents could engage in business practices prohibited by U.S. laws and regulations applicable to the Company, such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or the laws and regulations of other countries, such as the Brazilian Clean Companies Act. UNIFI maintains policies prohibiting these practices, but it remains subject to the risk that one or more of its employees, contractors or agents, specifically ones based in or from countries where such practices are customary, will engage in business practices in violation of these laws and regulations. Any such violations, even if in breach of UNIFI's policies, could adversely affect its business or financial performance.

UNIFI's future success will depend in part on its ability to protect and preserve its intellectual property rights, and UNIFI's inability to enforce these rights could cause it to lose sales, reduce any competitive advantage it has developed or otherwise harm its business.

UNIFI's future success depends in part on its ability to protect and preserve its rights in the trademarks and other intellectual property it owns or licenses, including its proprietary know-how, methods and processes. UNIFI relies on the trademark, copyright and trade secret laws of the U.S. and other countries, as well as nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements, to protect its intellectual property rights. However, UNIFI may be unable to prevent third parties, employees or contractors from using its intellectual property without authorization, breaching nondisclosure or confidentiality agreements, or independently developing technology that is similar to UNIFI's. The use of UNIFI's intellectual property by others without authorization may cause it to lose sales, reduce any competitive advantage UNIFI has developed or otherwise harm its business.

The success of UNIFI's business is tied to the strength and reputation of its brands. If the reputation of one or more of our brands erodes significantly, it could have a material impact on our financial results.

UNIFI has invested heavily in branding and marketing initiatives, and certain of our brands—particularly our REPREVE® brand—have widespread recognition. Our financial success is directly dependent on the success of our brands. The success of a brand can suffer if our marketing plans or product initiatives do not have the desired impact on a brand's image or its ability to attract consumers. Our financial results could also be negatively impacted if one of our brands suffers substantial harm to its reputation due to a product recall, product-related litigation, the sale of counterfeit products or other circumstances that tarnish the qualities and values represented by our brands. Part of our strategy also includes the license of our trademarks to brand partners, customers, independent contractors and other third parties. For example, we license our REPREVE® trademarks to brand partners who feature this trademark on their marketing materials as part of a co-branded environmental sustainability product narrative. Although we make concerted efforts to protect our brands through quality control mechanisms and contractual obligations imposed on our licensees, there is a risk that some licensees might not be in full compliance with those mechanisms and obligations. If the reputation of one or more of our brands is significantly eroded, it could adversely affect our sales, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

UNIFI has investments in less-than-100%-owned affiliates that it does not control, which subjects UNIFI to uncertainties about the operating performance and quality of financial reporting of these affiliates.

The most significant of these investments is UNIFI's 34% minority interest in PAL. While this investment is designed to provide industry diversity for UNIFI, UNIFI does not have majority voting control of PAL or the ability otherwise to control PAL's policies, management or affairs. The interests of persons who control PAL may differ from UNIFI's, and those persons may cause PAL to take actions that are not in UNIFI's best interest. Among other things, UNIFI's inability to control PAL may adversely affect its ability to receive distributions from PAL or to fully implement its business plan. The incurrence of debt or entry into other agreements by PAL may result in restrictions or prohibitions on PAL's ability to make distributions to UNIFI. Even where PAL is not restricted by contract or by law from making distributions, UNIFI may not be able to influence the timing or amount of such distributions. In addition, if the controlling investor in PAL fails to observe its commitments, PAL may not be able to operate according to its business plan, or UNIFI may need to increase its level of investment commitment. If any of these events were to occur, UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows could be materially adversely affected.

UNIFI also relies on accurate financial reporting from PAL for preparation of UNIFI's quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements. Errors in the financial information reported by PAL could be material to UNIFI and may require us to restate past financial statements. Any such restatements could have a material adverse effect on UNIFI or the market price of our common stock.

PAL receives economic adjustment payments from the Commodity Credit Corporation under the Economic Adjustment Assistance to Users of Upland Cotton. The economic assistance received under this program must be used to acquire, construct, install, modernize, develop, convert or expand land, plant, buildings, equipment or machinery directly attributable to the purpose of manufacturing upland cotton into eligible cotton products in the U.S. Should PAL no longer meet the criteria to receive economic assistance under the program, or should the program be discontinued, PAL's business and profitability could be significantly impacted, which would adversely affect UNIFI.

UNIFI requires cash to service its indebtedness and to fund capital expenditures and strategic initiatives, and its ability to generate sufficient cash for those purposes depends on many factors beyond its control.

UNIFI's principal sources of liquidity are cash flows generated from operations and borrowings under its credit facility. UNIFI's ability to make payments on its indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures and strategic initiatives will depend on its ability to generate future cash flows from operations. This ability, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond UNIFI's control. The business may not generate sufficient cash flows from operations, and future borrowings may not be available to UNIFI in amounts sufficient, to enable UNIFI to pay its indebtedness and to fund its other liquidity needs. Any such development would have a material adverse effect on UNIFI.

A decline in general economic or political conditions, and changes in consumer spending, could cause a decline in demand for textile products, including UNIFI's products.

UNIFI's products are used in the production of fabric primarily for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets. Demand for furniture and other durable goods is often affected significantly by economic conditions that have global or regional industry-wide consequences. Demand for a number of categories of apparel also tends to be tied to economic cycles and customer preferences that affect the textile industry in general. Demand for textile products, therefore, tends to vary with the business cycles of the U.S. and other economies, as well as changes in global trade flows, and economic and political conditions. Additionally, prolonged economic downturns that negatively impact UNIFI's results of operations and cash flows could result in future material impairment charges to write-down the carrying value of certain assets, including amortizable intangible assets and equity affiliates.

Changes in consumer spending, customer preferences, fashion trends and end uses for UNIFI's products could weaken UNIFI's competitive position and cause UNIFI's products to become less competitive, and its sales and profits may decrease as a result. Additionally, the end-consumer retail and apparel markets may continue to experience difficult conditions characterized by reduced retail traffic and growth in online sales channels, which may cause bankruptcies, store closures and other transformations for traditional retail enterprises, which could have an adverse effect on UNIFI's business and financial condition.

Historic trends indicate weakening performance in the nylon sector on a global basis. If the decline is significant in any one year or the cumulative decline over a number of years is significant, the impact could have a material adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Unfavorable changes in trade policies and/or violations of existing trade policies could weaken UNIFI's competitive position significantly and have a material adverse effect on its business.

A number of markets within the textile industry in which UNIFI sells its products, particularly the apparel, hosiery and home furnishings markets, are subject to intense foreign competition. Other markets within the textile industry in which UNIFI sells its products may in the future become subject to more intense foreign competition. There are currently a number of trade regulations and duties in place to protect the U.S. textile industry against competition from low-priced foreign producers, such as those in China and Vietnam. Political and policy-driven influences are subjecting international trade regulations to significant change, the details of which have not yet been fully established and the consequences of which are not yet fully understood. Future changes in such trade regulations or duties may make the price of UNIFI's products less attractive than the goods of its competitors or the finished products of a competitor in the supply chain, which could have a material adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Such changes in U.S. import duties might also result in increased indirect costs on items imported to support UNIFI's domestic operations and/or countervailing or responsive changes applicable to exports of our products outside the U.S.

According to industry experts and trade associations, there has been a significant amount of illegal transshipments of apparel products into the U.S. and into certain other countries in the NACA region in which UNIFI competes. Illegal transshipment involves circumventing duties by falsely claiming that textiles and apparel are products of a particular country of origin (or include yarn of a particular country of origin) to avoid paying higher duties or to receive benefits from regional free trade agreements, such as NAFTA and CAFTA-DR. If illegal transshipments are not monitored, and if enforcement is not effective to limit them, these shipments could have a material adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

The renegotiation of NAFTA has been a priority for the Trump administration over the past 18 months. The U.S. has a positive trade balance in the textile and apparel sector in NAFTA, and UNIFI anticipates the modifications made under the USMCA in this sector will not significantly impact textile and apparel trade in the region if/when it is enacted. The proposed USMCA does include strong rules of origin and closes several loopholes in the original NAFTA that allowed non-originating inputs, such as sewing thread and pocketing. The USMCA will need to be ratified by all three countries before it is enacted.

In order to compete effectively, we must attract, retain and motivate key employees, and our failure to do so could harm our business and our results of operations.

In order to compete effectively, we must attract and retain qualified employees. Our future operating results and success depend on keeping key personnel and management and also expanding our technical, sales and marketing, innovation and administrative support. The competition for qualified personnel is intense, particularly as it relates to hourly personnel in the domestic communities in which our manufacturing facilities are located. We cannot be sure that we will be able to attract and retain qualified personnel in the future, which could harm our business and results of operations.

Our business and operations could suffer in the event of cybersecurity breaches.

Attempts to gain unauthorized access to our information technology systems have become increasingly more sophisticated over time. These attempts, which might be related to industrial or other espionage, include covertly introducing malware to our computers and networks and impersonating authorized users, among others. We seek to detect and investigate all security incidents and to prevent their recurrence, but in some cases we might be unaware of an incident or its magnitude and effects. We carry data protection liability insurance against cyber attacks, with limits we deem adequate for the reimbursement for damage to our computers, equipment and networks and resulting disruption of our operations. Any disruption from a cyber attack could require substantial expenditures and recovery time in order to fully resume operations and could also have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial results to the extent losses are uninsured or exceed insurance recoveries and to the extent that such disruptions adversely impact our relationships with our customers. We have been a target of cybersecurity attacks in the past and, while such attacks have not resulted in a material impact on our operations or business, such attacks could in the future.

The theft, unauthorized use or publication of our intellectual property and/or confidential business information could harm our competitive position, reduce the value of our investment in research and development and other strategic initiatives or otherwise adversely affect our business. To the extent that any cybersecurity breach results in inappropriate disclosure of our customers' or brand partners' confidential information, we may incur a liability as a result. In addition, the devotion of additional resources to the security of our information technology systems in the future could significantly increase the cost of doing business or otherwise adversely impact our financial results.

UNIFI may be subject to greater tax liabilities.

UNIFI is subject to income tax and other taxes in the U.S. and in numerous foreign jurisdictions. UNIFI's domestic and foreign income tax liabilities are dependent on the jurisdictions in which profits are determined to be earned and taxed. Additionally, the amount of taxes paid is subject to UNIFI's interpretation of applicable tax laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Changes in tax laws, or in judicial or administrative interpretations of tax laws, could have an adverse effect on UNIFI's business, financial condition, operating results and cash flows. Significant judgment, knowledge and experience are required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes. UNIFI's future effective tax rate will be impacted by a number of factors including our interpretation of H.R. 1 (formerly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act) and any pending regulations and interpretive guidance to be released.

UNIFI anticipates that the U.S. Treasury Department, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and other standard-setting bodies will continue to issue regulations and interpretive guidance on how the provisions of H.R. 1 will be applied or otherwise administered, and additional regulations or interpretive guidance may be issued in the future that is different from UNIFI's current interpretation. As regulations and guidance evolve with respect to H.R. 1, and as UNIFI gathers more information and performs additional analysis, UNIFI's results may differ from previous estimates.

H.R. 1 will significantly impact how U.S. multinational corporations like UNIFI are taxed on foreign earnings, which are now deemed to be repatriated. These changes resulted in a higher effective tax rate for UNIFI for fiscal 2019. Numerous countries are evaluating their existing tax laws due, in part, to recommendations made by the Organization for Economic Cooperation & Development's Base Erosion and Profit Shifting project and in response to the changes in U.S. tax laws. Although UNIFI cannot predict whether, or in what form, any legislation based on such proposals may be adopted by the countries in which we do business, future tax reform based on such proposals may increase the amount of taxes UNIFI pays and may also adversely affect our operating results and cash flows.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

The following table contains information about the principal properties owned or leased by UNIFI as of June 30, 2019:

Location	Description
Polyester Segment	
Domestic	
Yadkinville, North Carolina	Five plants (1) and five warehouses (2)
Reidsville, North Carolina	Two plants (1)
Foreign	
Ciudad Arce, El Salvador	One plant (3) and two warehouses (3)
Nylon Segment	
Domestic	
Madison, North Carolina	One plant (1) and one warehouse (1)
Foreign	
Bogota, Colombia	One plant (1)
Brazil Segment	
Foreign	
Alfenas, Brazil	One plant (1) and one warehouse (1)
Sao Paulo, Americana and Blumenau, Brazil	One corporate office (3) and two sales offices (3)
Asia Segment	
Foreign	
Suzhou, China	One sales office (3) and one warehouse (3)
Colombo, Sri Lanka	One sales office (3)

(1) Owned in fee simple.
(2) Three warehouses are owned in fee simple and two warehouses are leased.
(3) Leased.

In addition to the above properties, UNIFI owns property located at 7201 West Friendly Avenue in Greensboro, North Carolina, which includes a building that serves as UNIFI's corporate headquarters and administrative offices for all of its segments and a sales office. Such property consists of a tract of land containing approximately nine acres, and the building contains approximately 120,000 square feet.

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI owned approximately 4.9 million square feet of manufacturing, warehouse and office space. Management believes all of UNIFI's operating properties are well-maintained and in good condition. In fiscal 2019, UNIFI's plants in the Polyester, Nylon and Brazil Segments operated below capacity. Management does not perceive any capacity constraints in the foreseeable future.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are from time to time a party to various lawsuits, claims and other legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. With respect to all such lawsuits, claims and proceedings, we record reserves when it is probable a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We do not believe that any of these proceedings, individually or in the aggregate, would be expected to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position or cash flows. We maintain liability insurance for certain risks that is subject to certain self-insurance limits.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following is a description of the names and ages of the executive officers of the Company, indicating all positions and offices with the Company held by each such person and each person's principal occupation or employment during the past five years. Each executive officer of UNIFI is elected by the Board and holds office from the date of election until thereafter removed by the Board.

Albert P. Carey – Age: 67 – Mr. Carey has served as Executive Chairman of the Board of UNIFI since April 2019 and as a member of the Board since January 2018. Mr. Carey previously served as Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company from January 2019 to March 2019. In March 2019, Mr. Carey retired from PepsiCo, Inc., a consumer products company, after a 38-year career with the company in which he held a number of senior leadership roles, including Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America from March 2016 to January 2019, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo North America Beverages from July 2015 to March 2016, Chief Executive Officer of PepsiCo Americas Beverages from September 2011 to July 2015 and President and Chief Executive Officer of Frito-Lay North America from June 2006 to September 2011. Mr. Carey joined PepsiCo in 1981 after spending seven years with The Procter & Gamble Company. Mr. Carey also serves on the board of directors of The Home Depot, Inc. and the board of trustees at the University of Maryland, and volunteers at the Bridgeport Rescue Mission in Bridgeport, Connecticut.

Thomas H. Caudle, Jr. – Age: 67 – Mr. Caudle has served as President & Chief Operating Officer of UNIFI since August 2017 and as a member of the Board since April 2016. Previously, he was President of the Company from April 2016 to August 2017, Vice President of Manufacturing of the Company from October 2006 to April 2016 and Vice President of Global Operations of the Company from April 2003 to October 2006. Mr. Caudle joined UNIFI in 1982 and, since that time, has served in a variety of other leadership roles, including Senior Vice President in charge of manufacturing for the Company and Vice President of Manufacturing Services.

Richard E. Gerstein – Age: 54 – Mr. Gerstein has served as Executive Vice President, REPREVE Future Strategy & Global Chief Marketing Officer of UNIFI since April 2019. Previously, Mr. Gerstein served as Executive Vice President, Global Branded Premium Value-Added Products & Chief Marketing and Innovation Officer of the Company from August 2017 to April 2019. Before joining UNIFI, Mr. Gerstein served from January 2015 to August 2017 as founder and a partner of two consulting firms, TNG Consulting and The Brand CHarGe. From May 2014 to May 2015, Mr. Gerstein served as Chief Customer Officer for Motista, LLC, a strategy and marketing firm.

Christopher A. Smosna – Age: 48 – Mr. Smosna has served as Interim Chief Financial Officer of UNIFI since December 2018. Mr. Smosna has been Treasurer of the Company since 2008 and a Vice President of the Company since 2011. Mr. Smosna previously served as Interim Chief Financial Officer of the Company from June 2017 to September 2017 and from November 2015 to January 2016.

Lucas de Carvalho Rocha – Age: 62 – Mr. Rocha has served as Vice President of Unifi Latin America and President of Unifi do Brasil, Ltda. ("UdB") (UNIFI's subsidiary in Brazil) since January 2018. Previously, he served as Director of Operations of UdB from April 1999 to January 2018. Prior to his career with UNIFI, Mr. Rocha also spent time at the following textile entities in Brazil: Fairway Filamentos SA (Rhodia & Hoechst J.V.), Textuval Indústria Têxtil Ltda., Rhodia SA (Rhone Poulenc Group), Polyenka SA (ex-AKZOGroup).

Hongjun Ning – Age: 52 – Mr. Ning has served as Vice President and General Manager of Unifi Asia, Europe & Africa since January 2018 and as President of Unifi Asia Pacific since June 2017. Previously, he served as Vice President of Unifi Textiles (Suzhou) Co. Ltd. ("UTSC") (UNIFI's subsidiary in China) from September 2013 to June 2017, Director of Sales & Marketing of UTSC from August 2008 to September 2013 and General Manager, Sales & Marketing of a former UNIFI joint venture in China from January 2006 to August 2008.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

UNIFI's common stock is listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE") under the symbol "UFI."

As of August 16, 2019, there were 131 record holders of UNIFI's common stock. A significant number of the outstanding shares of common stock that are beneficially owned by individuals and entities are registered in the name of Cede & Co. Cede & Co. is a nominee of The Depository Trust Company, a securities depository for banks and brokerage firms. UNIFI estimates that there are approximately 4,000 beneficial owners of its common stock.

No dividends were paid in the past two fiscal years, and UNIFI does not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. UNIFI's current debt obligations contain certain restricted payment and restricted investment provisions, including a restriction on the payment of dividends and share repurchases under certain circumstances. Information regarding UNIFI's debt obligations is provided in Note 13, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

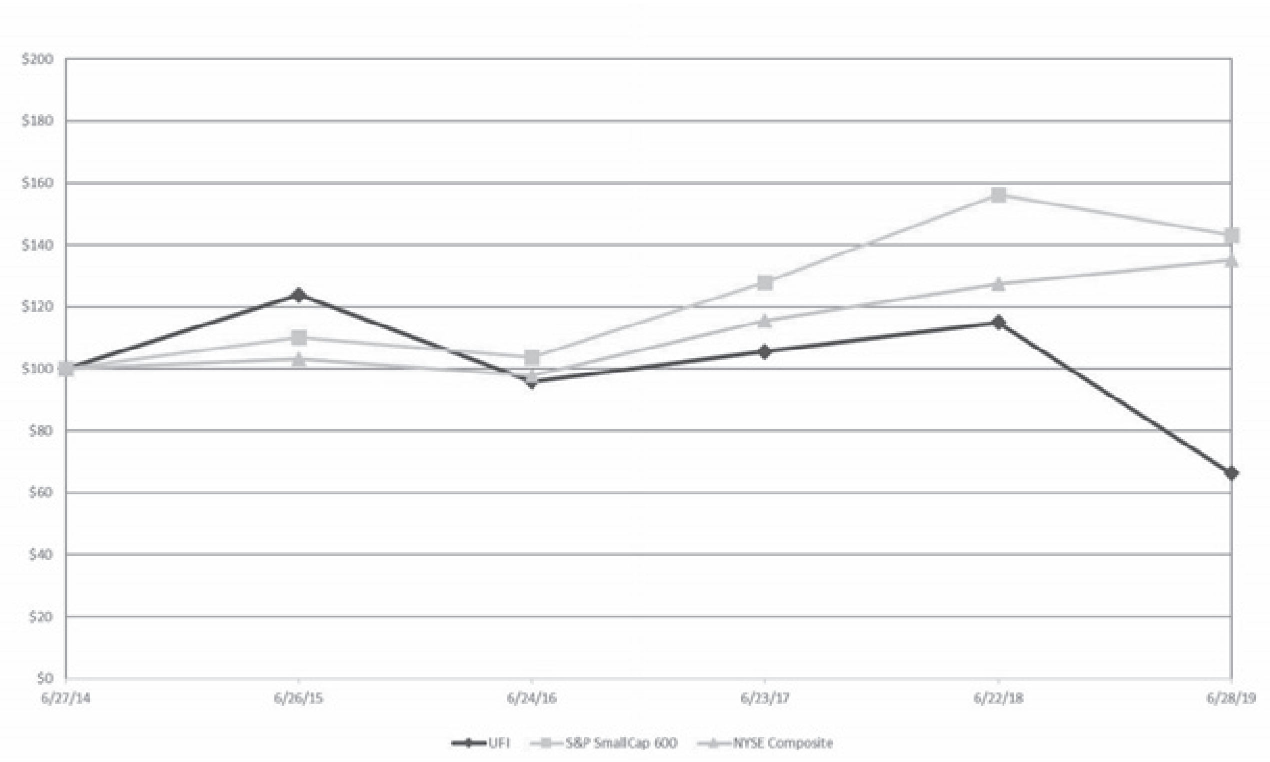
Purchases of Equity Securities

On April 23, 2014, UNIFI announced that the Board had approved the 2014 SRP under which UNIFI was authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Through October 31, 2018 (the date the 2014 SRP was terminated, as noted below), UNIFI had repurchased a total of 806 shares, at an average price of $27.79 (for a total of $22,409, inclusive of commission costs), pursuant to the 2014 SRP.

On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board had terminated the 2014 SRP and approved the 2018 SRP under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases will be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date. As of June 30, 2019, $50,000 remained available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP. UNIFI will continue to evaluate opportunities to use excess cash flows from operations or existing borrowings to repurchase additional stock, while maintaining sufficient liquidity to support its operational needs and to fund future strategic growth opportunities.

PERFORMANCE GRAPH - SHAREHOLDER RETURN ON COMMON STOCK

The below graphic comparison assumes the investment of $100 in each of UNIFI common stock, the S&P SmallCap 600 Index (a benchmark index containing inclusion characteristics closely associated with UNIFI) and the NYSE Composite Index (a broad equity market index), all at June 27, 2014. The resulting cumulative total return assumes that dividends, if any, were reinvested. Past performance is not indicative of future performance.



	June 27, 2014	June 26, 2015	June 24, 2016	June 23, 2017	June 22, 2018	June 28, 2019
Unifi, Inc.	$ 100.00	$ 123.87	$ 95.95	$ 105.55	$ 115.04	$ 66.31
S&P SmallCap 600	100.00	110.06	103.85	127.89	156.28	143.26
NYSE Composite	100.00	103.25	97.73	115.51	127.50	135.15

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table presents selected historical consolidated financial data. The data should be read in conjunction with UNIFI's historical consolidated financial statements for each of the fiscal years presented, as well as "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Annual Report.

	For the Fiscal Year Ended				
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017	June 26, 2016	June 28, 2015
Number of weeks	53	52	52	52	52
Operations Data:					
Net sales	$ 708,804	$ 678,912	$ 647,270	$ 643,637	$ 687,121
Gross profit	66,308	86,428	94,164	93,632	90,705
Selling, general and administrative expenses	52,690	56,077	50,829	47,502	49,672
Operating income	10,960	28,799	43,768	42,198	38,486
Interest expense	5,414	4,935	3,578	3,528	4,025
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates [1]	(3,968)	(5,787)	(4,230)	(8,963)	(19,475)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	10,011	30,211	43,275	48,243	53,812
Provision (benefit) for income taxes [2]	7,555	(1,491)	10,898	15,073	13,346
Income from continuing operations, net of tax	2,456	31,702	32,377	33,170	40,466
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc. [3]	2,456	31,702	32,875	34,415	42,151
Per common share:					
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc.					
Basic	$ 0.13	$ 1.73	$ 1.81	$ 1.93	$ 2.32
Diluted	$ 0.13	$ 1.70	$ 1.78	$ 1.87	$ 2.24
Cash Flow Data:					
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 7,284	$ 37,335	$ 46,062	$ 55,975	$ 38,903
Depreciation and amortization expenses	23,003	22,585	20,368	17,528	18,043
Capital expenditures	24,871	25,029	33,190	52,337	25,966
Distributions received from unconsolidated affiliates	2,647	12,236	2,322	4,732	3,718
Cash paid for share repurchases	—	—	—	6,211	10,360
Cash dividends declared per common share	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017	June 26, 2016	June 28, 2015
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,228	$ 44,890	$ 35,425	$ 16,646	$ 10,013
Property, plant and equipment, net	206,787	205,516	203,388	185,101	136,222
Total assets	592,151	601,807	571,503	525,442	474,761
Total debt [4]	128,018	131,207	129,468	123,012	104,110
Total shareholders' equity	392,845	389,781	360,806	326,945	299,093

(1) Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates for fiscal 2015 includes two bargain purchase gains recognized by PAL for a combined benefit to UNIFI of $4,696, before taxes.

(2) Provision for income taxes for fiscal 2019 includes, among other items, (i) tax expense of $1,181 to establish a valuation allowance against certain deferred tax assets and (ii) tax expense of $1,202 related to enactment date impacts of U.S. tax reform, partially offset by a tax benefit of $2,045 related to the release of a valuation allowance against prior year credits. Separate from these amounts, the effective tax rate for fiscal 2019 was adversely impacted by significantly lower domestic earnings.

Benefit for income taxes for fiscal 2018 includes, among other items, benefits from the reversal of (i) an uncertain tax position for $3,380 relating to certain income applicable to fiscal 2015 and (ii) a valuation allowance on certain historical net operating losses ("NOLs") for $3,807, in addition to certain tax impacts resulting from federal tax reform legislation signed into law in December 2017.

Provision for income taxes for fiscal 2017 includes, among other items, a $1,500 benefit for the recognition of research and development credits relating to previously filed tax returns that were amended in fiscal 2017.

Provision for income taxes for fiscal 2015 includes, among other items, benefits from the reversal of $7,639 for the deferred tax liability related to UNIFI's indefinite reinvestment assertion, a $3,008 impact related to certain currency transactions that originated in prior fiscal years and were settled in fiscal 2015, the release of $3,009 from the valuation allowance primarily in connection with an unconsolidated affiliate, renewable energy credits of $1,036 and net expense recognized for uncertain tax positions of $2,879.

(3) Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc. ("Net Income"):

- for fiscal 2019 includes (i) severance charges in connection with executive officer departures and cost reduction efforts and (ii) the adverse impacts of both competitive pressures from yarn imports into the U.S. and a significant raw material cost increase in September and October of calendar 2018;
- for fiscal 2018 includes the adverse impact of raw material cost increases during the majority of the fiscal year, which were not timely offset by corresponding selling price increases in a highly-competitive U.S. market;
- for fiscal 2017 includes a loss on the divestiture of a non-core business of $1,662, after tax;
- for fiscal 2016 includes key employee transition costs of $1,493, after tax; and
- for fiscal 2015 includes a loss on the extinguishment of debt of $676, after tax.

(4) Total debt reflects debt principal outstanding excluding unamortized debt issuance costs.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following is management's discussion and analysis of certain significant factors that have affected UNIFI's operations, along with material changes in financial condition, during the periods included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Management's discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the remainder of this Annual Report, with the understanding that "forward-looking statements" may be present. A reference to a "note" refers to the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Overview

UNIFI manufactures and sells polyester-based and nylon-based products primarily to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers (UNIFI's direct customers) that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets (UNIFI's indirect customers). We refer to these indirect customers as "brand partners." Polyester yarns include POY, textured, solution and package dyed, twisted, beamed and draw wound yarns, and each is available in virgin or recycled varieties. Recycled solutions, made from both pre-consumer and post-consumer waste, include Flake and Chip. Nylon yarns include virgin or recycled textured, solution dyed and spandex covered yarns.

UNIFI maintains one of the textile industry's most comprehensive product offerings that include a range of specialized, PVA and commodity solutions, with principal geographic markets in the Americas, Asia and Europe.

UNIFI has direct manufacturing operations in four countries and participates in joint ventures with operations in Israel, Mexico and the U.S., the most significant of which is a 34% non-controlling partnership interest in PAL, a significant unconsolidated affiliate that produces cotton and synthetic yarns for sale to the global textile industry and apparel market. We believe the investment in PAL provides strategic diversification for our overall business in response to global textile trends.

UNIFI has four reportable segments - the Polyester Segment, the Nylon Segment, the Brazil Segment and the Asia Segment – as well as certain ancillary operations that include for-hire transportation services, which comprise an All Other category. The ancillary operations classified within All Other are insignificant for all periods presented; therefore, our discussion and analysis of those activities is generally limited to their impact on consolidated results, where appropriate.

UNIFI reported net income of $2,456, or $0.13 per diluted share, for fiscal 2019. These results primarily reflect (i) weaker fixed cost absorption resulting from lower textured yarn volumes in connection with significant competitive pressure from imported textured polyester into the U.S., (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation impacts, (iii) a volatile raw material cost environment, (iv) a challenging domestic landscape in which achieving raw material related selling price increases was difficult against cost-competitive imports, (v) lower earnings from PAL and (vi) a significantly higher effective tax rate than in fiscal 2018. These negative impacts were partially offset by the benefits of (a) growth in sales of PVA products in the Asia Segment and (b) an additional week in fiscal 2019 in the NACA region. In fiscal 2017, 2018 and 2019, UNIFI faced periods of fluctuating and/or increasing virgin and recycled polyester raw material costs, reducing the Polyester Segment's gross margins. Additionally, the Polyester and Nylon Segments both experienced a difficult domestic environment, challenged by weak retail selling seasons, highly competitive imports and cautious ordering patterns from brands and retailers. However, the Asia Segment exhibited strong performance and growth due to the global success of UNIFI's PVA portfolio and the generally more cost competitive nature of an Asian supply chain.

Significant Developments and Trends

UNIFI's operations in fiscal 2019 and 2018 were focused on enhancing the global supply chain, growing the market for its PVA products and using cash flows from operations to fund select capital projects and strategic growth opportunities. This focus led to the continuing increase in UNIFI's PVA sales as a percentage of its overall sales, with net sales from PVA products representing approximately 47% of consolidated net sales for fiscal 2019. This increase continues a growth trend in PVA sales, which have risen approximately 10% annually for the past several fiscal years. UNIFI's strategy of enriching its product mix through a focus on PVA products helps to insulate it from the pressures of low-priced commodity yarn imports and to establish UNIFI as an innovation leader in its core markets. UNIFI's innovative and sustainable products achieved growth in overseas markets, continuing to meet the demands of premier brands and retailers worldwide. However, within the Company's PVA portfolio, certain products carry a lower gross margin profile, and sales of such products grew considerably in fiscal 2018 and 2019, contributing to a weaker mix of PVA sales.

UNIFI's flagship REPREVE® brand continued as our fastest growing PVA solution during fiscal 2019. The increasing success and awareness of the REPREVE® brand continues to provide new opportunities for growth, allowing for expansion into new end uses and markets for REPREVE®, as well as continued growth of the brand with current customers. Both brands and consumers are demanding more sustainable solutions that provide better performance characteristics, and we believe REPREVE® is positioned to benefit from this trend.

Consistent with the market and financial trends that have affected its business in the last several quarters, UNIFI continued to experience a number of challenges in fiscal 2019. External pressures in the NACA business included elevated raw material costs and suppressed demand for certain yarns, along with elevated levels of low-cost imports of polyester yarn from China into the U.S. The volatile nature of these external pressures made navigating the NACA environment even more difficult. Internal pressures included (i) the implementation of selling price increases that left us less competitive, (ii) elevated inventory levels and (iii) the result of weaker leverage of our cost structure. The combination of these external and internal pressures caused weaker fixed cost absorption and lower operating margins.

Amid these new and ongoing pressures, UNIFI has and is continuing to take actions to reduce costs. Prior to the third quarter of fiscal 2019, UNIFI's annualized run-rate for selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A expenses") was approaching $60,000. In connection with cost reduction initiatives substantially completed in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019, UNIFI decreased the annual run-rate of SG&A expenses to approximately $51,000.

In addition, UNIFI remains committed to pursuing relief from the competitive pressures that have resulted from the elevated levels of low-cost and subsidized polyester textured yarn entering the U.S. market from countries such as China and India, which increased approximately 79% from calendar 2013 to 2017 and which continued to pressure our domestic business during fiscal 2019. Based on import data obtained in the months prior to and subsequent to UNIFI's filing of anti-dumping and countervailing duties petitions in October 2018, an increase of approximately 27% in polyester textured yarn imports from China into the U.S. placed even more pressure on UNIFI's U.S. margins and competitiveness. UNIFI believes this surge in imports was due to efforts to stockpile imported yarn before preliminary duties were imposed by the Commerce Department.

Accordingly, UNIFI filed a "critical circumstances" allegation on April 2, 2019, requesting the Commerce Department to apply any countervailing and antidumping duties applicable to subject imports from China on a retroactive basis. The Commerce Department preliminarily granted this request on April 19, 2019, and, on April 29, 2019, announced affirmative preliminary countervailing duty determinations on unfairly subsidized imports of polyester textured yarn from (i) China at rates of 32% or more and (ii) India at rates of 7% or more. In addition, on June 26, 2019, the Commerce Department announced affirmative preliminary antidumping duty determinations on imports of polyester textured yarn from (i) China at rates of 65% or more and (ii) India at rates of 10% or more, preliminarily affirming that imports of polyester textured yarns were being unfairly sold below their fair value in the U.S. at significant margins. Final determinations of dumping, subsidization and injury are expected by the end of calendar 2019. These positive announcements are critical steps in UNIFI's efforts to better compete against imported yarns that have flooded the U.S. market in recent years.

Fiscal 2017 marked the final year of a three-year $135,000 capital investment plan. In fiscal 2015, UNIFI invested approximately $35,000 in capital projects, adding machinery to support expansion of its draw-textured and air-jet textured businesses, launching its third production line in the REPREVE® Recycling Center and installing a 1-megawatt capacity solar farm. In fiscal 2016, UNIFI invested approximately $60,000 in capital projects, including commencing construction of a bottle processing facility, commencing another REPREVE® Recycling Center expansion and enhancing automation systems and existing machinery to accommodate an increasingly complex product mix. UNIFI invested approximately $40,000 in capital projects in fiscal 2017, completing construction of its bottle processing facility, nearing completion of the fourth production line in the REPREVE® Recycling Center, and completing construction of assets for production of specialized bi-component fibers, along with additional enhancements to existing assets for customized and small-lot solutions.

In fiscal 2018, we invested approximately $25,000 in capital projects, which included (i) completing the fourth production line in the REPREVE® Recycling Center, (ii) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (iii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

In fiscal 2019, we invested approximately $25,000 in capital projects, which included (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (ii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

To appropriately leverage the significant investments made in machinery and equipment in recent years, UNIFI expects to make additional investments in certain growth initiatives, including technology, innovation and sustainability; high-quality strategic partnerships; and supply chain expansion and optimization. These initiatives complement UNIFI's core competencies and are expected to strengthen our relationships with like-minded customers who value a premier supply chain and state-of-the-art equipment that offers technology-driven solutions backed by innovation and sustainability. As a result, these initiatives are expected to increase net sales, gross margins and operating income.

Raw material costs represent a significant portion of UNIFI's manufactured product costs. The prices for the principal raw materials used by UNIFI continually fluctuate, and it is difficult, and often impossible, to predict trends or upcoming developments. During fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, UNIFI operated in a predominantly increasing raw material cost environment. UNIFI believes those costs were primarily a result of volatility in the crude oil markets, along with periods of supply and demand constraints for certain polyester feedstocks.

The continuing volatility in global crude oil prices is likely to impact UNIFI's polyester and nylon raw material costs. While it is not possible to predict the timing or amount of the impact or whether the recent fluctuations in crude oil prices will stabilize, increase or decrease, UNIFI monitors these dynamic factors closely. In addition, UNIFI attempts to pass on to its customers increases in raw material costs but due to market pressures, this is not always possible. When price increases can be implemented, there is typically a time lag that adversely affects UNIFI and its margins during one or more quarters. Certain customers are subject to an index-based pricing model in which UNIFI's prices are adjusted based on the change in the cost of certain raw materials in the prior quarter. Pricing adjustments for other customers must be negotiated independently. In ordinary market conditions in which raw material price increases have stabilized and sales volumes are consistent with traditional levels, UNIFI has historically been successful in implementing price adjustments within one or two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its index priced customers and within two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its non-index priced customers.

UNIFI is also impacted by significant fluctuations in the value of the BRL and the Chinese Renminbi ("RMB"), the local currencies for our operations in Brazil and China, respectively. Appreciation of the BRL and the RMB improves our net sales and gross profit metrics when the results of our subsidiaries are translated into USDs at comparatively favorable rates. However, such strengthening may cause adverse impacts to the value of USDs held in these foreign jurisdictions. UNIFI expects continued volatility in the value of the BRL and the RMB to impact our key performance metrics and actual financial results, although the magnitude of the impact is dependent upon the significance of the volatility, and it is not possible to predict the timing or amount of the impact.

In fiscal 2019 and 2018, the BRL weakened versus the USD, while in fiscal 2017, the BRL strengthened versus the USD. In fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, the value of the RMB fluctuated significantly in certain fiscal quarters, but the fluctuations were not significant to any fiscal year as a whole.

Results of Operations

Fiscal 2019 consisted of 53 weeks while fiscal 2018 and 2017 each consisted of 52 weeks. The following table presents a summary of Net Income:

	Fiscal 2019	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2017
Net sales	$ 708,804	$ 678,912	$ 647,270
Cost of sales	642,496	592,484	553,106
Gross profit	66,308	86,428	94,164
Selling, general and administrative expenses	52,690	56,077	50,829
Provision (benefit) for bad debts	308	(38)	(123)
Other operating expense (income), net	2,350	1,590	(310)
Operating income	10,960	28,799	43,768
Interest expense, net	4,786	4,375	3,061
Loss on extinguishment of debt	131	—	—
Loss on sale of business	—	—	1,662
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(3,968)	(5,787)	(4,230)
Income before income taxes	10,011	30,211	43,275
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	7,555	(1,491)	10,898
Net income including non-controlling interest	2,456	31,702	32,377
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	(498)
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc.	$ 2,456	$ 31,702	$ 32,875

See Note 26, "Business Segment Information," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for reconciliations and detail regarding UNIFI's reportable segments, discussion and analysis of which follows below.

Key Performance Indicators and Non-GAAP Financial Measures

UNIFI continuously reviews performance indicators to measure its success. These performance indicators form the basis of management's discussion and analysis included below:

- sales volume and revenue for UNIFI and for each reportable segment;
- gross profit and gross margin for UNIFI and for each reportable segment;
- Net Income and diluted earnings per share;
- Segment Profit, which equals segment gross profit plus segment depreciation expense;
- unit conversion margin, which represents unit net sales price less unit raw material costs, for UNIFI and for each reportable segment;
- working capital, which represents current assets less current liabilities;
- Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization ("EBITDA"), which represents Net Income before net interest expense, income tax expense and depreciation and amortization expense;
- Adjusted EBITDA, which represents EBITDA adjusted to exclude equity in earnings of PAL, severance, loss on sale of business and certain other adjustments necessary to understand and compare the underlying results of UNIFI; and
- Adjusted Working Capital, which equals receivables plus inventories and other current assets, less accounts payable and accrued expenses.

EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Working Capital (collectively, the "non-GAAP financial measures") are not determined in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered a substitute for performance measures determined in accordance with GAAP. The calculations of the non-GAAP financial measures are subjective, based on management's belief as to which items should be included or excluded in order to provide the most reasonable and comparable view of the underlying operating performance of the business. We may, from time to time, modify the amounts used to determine our non-GAAP financial measures. When applicable, management's discussion and analysis includes specific consideration for items that comprise the reconciliations of its non-GAAP financial measures.

We believe that these non-GAAP financial measures better reflect UNIFI's underlying operations and performance and that their use, as operating performance measures, provides investors and analysts with a measure of operating results unaffected by differences in capital structures, capital investment cycles and ages of related assets, among otherwise comparable companies.

Management uses Adjusted EBITDA (i) as a measurement of operating performance because it assists us in comparing our operating performance on a consistent basis, as it removes the impact of (a) items directly related to our asset base (primarily depreciation and amortization) and (b) items that we would not expect to occur as a part of our normal business on a regular basis; (ii) for planning purposes, including the preparation of our annual operating budget; (iii) as a valuation measure for evaluating our operating performance and our capacity to incur and service debt, fund capital expenditures and expand our business; and (iv) as one measure in determining the value of other acquisitions and dispositions. Adjusted EBITDA is a key performance metric utilized in the determination of variable compensation. We also believe Adjusted EBITDA is an appropriate supplemental measure of debt service capacity, because it serves as a high-level proxy for cash generated from operations and is relevant to our fixed charge coverage ratio. Equity in earnings of PAL is excluded from Adjusted EBITDA because such results do not reflect our operating performance.

Management uses Adjusted Working Capital as an indicator of UNIFI's production efficiency and ability to manage inventories and receivables. In fiscal 2019, in connection with changes to balance sheet presentation required by the adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance, UNIFI updated the definition of Adjusted Working Capital to include other current assets for current and historical calculations of the non-GAAP financial measure. Other current assets includes amounts capitalized for future conversion into inventories or receivables (e.g., vendor deposits and contract assets), and management believes that its inclusion in the definition of Adjusted Working Capital improves the understanding of UNIFI capital that is supporting production and sales activity.

Historically, the non-GAAP financial measures aimed to exclude the impact of the non-controlling interest in Renewables, while the consolidated amounts for such entity were required to be included in UNIFI's financial amounts reported under GAAP.

See "Non-GAAP Reconciliations" below for reconciliations of non-GAAP metrics to the most directly comparable GAAP metric.

Non-GAAP Reconciliations

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

The reconciliations of the amounts reported under GAAP for Net Income to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are as follows:

	Fiscal 2019	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2017
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc.	$ 2,456	$ 31,702	$ 32,875
Interest expense, net	4,786	4,375	3,030
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	7,555	(1,491)	10,898
Depreciation and amortization expense	22,713	22,218	19,851
EBITDA	37,510	56,804	66,654
Equity in earnings of PAL	(2,561)	(4,533)	(2,723)
EBITDA excluding PAL	34,949	52,271	63,931
Severance (1)	1,351	—	—
Loss on sale of business (2)	—	—	1,662
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 36,300	$ 52,271	$ 65,593

(1) For fiscal 2019, the Company incurred certain severance costs of $1,351 in connection with overall cost reduction efforts.

(2) For fiscal 2017, the Company incurred a loss on the sale of its investment in Renewables of $1,662.

Amounts presented in the reconciliation above may not be consistent with amounts included in UNIFI's consolidated financial statements, and such discrepancies are insignificant and integral to the reconciliation.

Review of Results of Operations for Fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017

Consolidated Overview

The components of Net Income and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior fiscal year amounts are presented in the table below, followed by a discussion and analysis of the significant components of Net Income. Fiscal 2019 was comprised of 53 weeks, while fiscal 2018 and 2017 were each comprised of 52 weeks.

	Fiscal 2019	% Change	Fiscal 2018	% Change	Fiscal 2017
Net sales	$ 708,804	4.4	$ 678,912	4.9	$ 647,270
Cost of sales	642,496	8.4	592,484	7.1	553,106
Gross profit	66,308	(23.3)	86,428	(8.2)	94,164
Selling, general and administrative expenses	52,690	(6.0)	56,077	10.3	50,829
Provision (benefit) for bad debts	308	nm	(38)	(69.1)	(123)
Other operating expense (income), net	2,350	47.8	1,590	nm	(310)
Operating income	10,960	(61.9)	28,799	(34.2)	43,768
Interest expense, net	4,786	9.4	4,375	42.9	3,061
Loss on extinguishment of debt	131	nm	—	nm	—
Loss on sale of business	—	nm	—	nm	1,662
Earnings from unconsolidated affiliates	(3,968)	(31.4)	(5,787)	36.8	(4,230)
Income before income taxes	10,011	(66.9)	30,211	(30.2)	43,275
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	7,555	nm	(1,491)	(113.7)	10,898
Net income including non-controlling interest	2,456	(92.3)	31,702	(2.1)	32,377
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	—	(100.0)	(498)
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc.	$ 2,456	(92.3)	$ 31,702	(3.6)	$ 32,875

nm – not meaningful

Net Sales

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

Consolidated net sales for fiscal 2019 increased by $29,892, or 4.4%, as compared to fiscal 2018.

Consolidated sales volumes increased 7.1%, attributable to (i) an additional week in fiscal 2019 for our NACA region operations, (ii) continued growth in sales of Flake and Chip in the Polyester Segment and (iii) continued growth in sales of Chip, staple fiber and other PVA products in the Asia Segment. Sales in the Asia Segment continued to expand as our REPREVE® portfolio resonates with our brand partners that are focused on sustainable solutions. The increase in sales volumes was partially offset by soft yarn sales in the Polyester, Nylon and Brazil Segments. We believe the softness in the domestic polyester environment and the competition from imports continue to be challenges for the textile supply chain and we have recently taken action in the form of trade petitions to help alleviate such competitive pressures. Our Nylon Segment results also reflect the current global trend of declines in demand for nylon socks, ladies' hosiery and intimate apparel.

Consolidated average sales prices decreased 2.6%, attributable to (i) disproportionate growth of lower-priced Flake, Chip and staple fiber among the Polyester and Asia Segments, (ii) a decline in higher-priced nylon products and (iii) unfavorable foreign currency translation impacts. PVA products at the end of fiscal 2019 comprised 47% of consolidated net sales, up from 45% at the end of fiscal 2018. Even with the relative growth in the proportion of PVA sales as a percentage of overall sales, our customers can choose between various PVA products, some of which carry higher margins than others. Accordingly, growth in PVA sales does not necessarily translate into higher margins or increased profitability on a consolidated basis.

Fiscal 2018 vs Fiscal 2017

Consolidated net sales for fiscal 2018 increased by $31,642, or 4.9%, as compared to fiscal 2017.

Consolidated sales volumes increased 10.7%, attributable to continued growth in sales of Flake and Chip in the Polyester Segment and staple fiber and other PVA products in the Asia Segment. Sales expanded in the Asia Segment as our PVA portfolio resonates with numerous customers. The increase in sales volumes was partially offset by soft yarn sales in the Polyester, Nylon and Brazil Segments.

Consolidated average sales prices decreased 5.6%, attributable to disproportionate growth of lower-priced Flake, Chip and staple fiber among the Polyester and Asia Segments, as well as a decline in higher-priced nylon products. PVA products at the end of fiscal 2018 comprised 45% of consolidated net sales, up from 40% at the end of fiscal 2017.

Gross Profit

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

Gross profit for fiscal 2019 decreased by $20,120, or 23.3%, as compared to fiscal 2018. For the Asia Segment, gross profit decreased as sales growth was more than offset by (i) margin pressure from higher raw material costs, (ii) a greater mix of lower-priced product sales and (iii) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the RMB weakened against the USD during fiscal 2019. For the Brazil Segment, gross profit decreased primarily due to (a) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the BRL weakened against the USD during fiscal 2019, (b) margin pressure from higher raw material costs and competition and (c) lower sales volumes as described above. For the Polyester Segment, gross profit decreased primarily due to lower conversion margin, in which the first half of fiscal 2019 was unfavorably impacted by higher raw material costs, unfavorable sales mix towards lower-margin business and weaker fixed cost absorption resulting from lower textured yarn volumes in connection with significant competitive pressure from imported textured polyester. For the Nylon Segment, gross profit decreased primarily due to a less favorable sales mix and weaker fixed cost absorption, due in part to the loss of a customer program to overseas production during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

Gross profit for fiscal 2018 decreased by $7,736, or 8.2%, as compared to fiscal 2017. For the Asia Segment, gross profit increased due to sales growth; however, margins were lower due to a less favorable sales mix and pressure from higher raw material costs. For the Brazil Segment, gross profit decreased due to increased raw material costs and competition. For the Polyester Segment, gross profit decreased primarily due to higher raw material costs coupled with a lag time in implementing corresponding selling price increases, lower yarn sales, incremental depreciation and pressure from ramping-up recycling operations as we incurred higher-than-expected costs in our bottle processing facility. For the Nylon Segment, gross profit decreased due in part to a less favorable sales mix and lower sales volumes.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

The changes in SG&A expenses are as follows:

SG&A expenses for fiscal 2017	$	50,829
Increase in domestic salaries and fringe benefits		2,701
Increase in domestic recruiting and incentive compensation		2,578
Incremental international commercial investments		1,368
Increase in domestic marketing expenses		859
Other net increases		1,219
Net decrease for external service providers		(3,477)
SG&A expenses for fiscal 2018	$	56,077

SG&A expenses for fiscal 2018	$	56,077
Decrease in compensation expenses		(4,639)
Decrease due to foreign currency translation		(1,051)
Net increase in professional fees		1,435
Increase due to an additional week in fiscal 2019		841
Other net increases		27
SG&A expenses for fiscal 2019	$	52,690

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

SG&A expenses decreased from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 primarily as a result of significant forfeitures of share-based compensation and variable compensation in connection with executive officer departures that occurred in fiscal 2019, partially offset by (i) an increase in fees paid to professional service providers, primarily for efforts related to antidumping and countervailing duty petitions and (ii) an additional week in fiscal 2019 for our NACA region operations.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

SG&A expenses grew throughout fiscal 2018 to support international growth and an expanded general and administrative workforce. The increase compared to fiscal 2017 was primarily a result of (i) an increase in domestic salaries and fringe benefits, (ii) growth in global commercial efforts, (iii) investments in marketing capabilities and activities to promote UNIFI's brands and (iv) other net increases for sales commissions and general corporate expenses, partially offset by a net decrease in fees paid to external service providers, primarily for consulting relating to strategic initiatives.

Provision (Benefit) for Bad Debts

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

There was no material bad debt activity in fiscal 2019 or 2018.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

There was no material bad debt activity in fiscal 2018 or 2017.

Other Operating Expense (Income), Net

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

Other operating expense (income), net changed unfavorably from $1,590 of expense for fiscal 2018 to $2,350 of expense for fiscal 2019, which primarily reflects severance expenses recorded in fiscal 2019 and unfavorable foreign currency transaction impacts recorded in fiscal 2018.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

Other operating expense (income), net changed unfavorably from $310 of income for fiscal 2017 to $1,590 of expense for fiscal 2018. Other operating expense (income), net for fiscal 2018 primarily includes unfavorable foreign currency transaction impacts, while the total for fiscal 2017 primarily includes favorable foreign currency transaction impacts.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net reflected the following components:

	Fiscal 2019	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2017
Interest and fees on the ABL Facility	$ 4,515	$ 3,926	$ 3,032
Other interest	828	832	1,021
Subtotal of interest on debt obligations	5,343	4,758	4,053
Amortization of debt financing fees	290	367	390
Mark-to-market adjustment for interest rate swap	—	—	(260)
Reclassification adjustment for interest rate swap	—	—	70
Interest capitalized to property, plant and equipment, net	(219)	(190)	(675)
Subtotal of other components of interest expense	71	177	(475)
Total interest expense	5,414	4,935	3,578
Interest income	(628)	(560)	(517)
Interest expense, net	$ 4,786	$ 4,375	$ 3,061

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

Interest on debt obligations increased from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 primarily due to (i) a higher average debt level throughout fiscal 2019 and (ii) a general increase in market interest rates on our variable rate debt.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

Interest on debt obligations increased from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 primarily due to (i) a higher weighted average interest rate resulting from fixing the variable portion of the interest rate on $75,000 of debt principal, beginning in May 2017, and (ii) a general increase in market interest rates on the remaining portion of our variable rate debt.

The change in other components of interest expense from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to a fiscal 2017 favorable mark-to-market adjustment for the historical interest rate swap that terminated in May 2017 and less interest capitalized to project costs in fiscal 2018.

Loss on Sale of Business

On December 23, 2016, UNIFI, through a wholly owned foreign subsidiary, entered into an agreement to sell its 60% equity ownership interest in Renewables to its existing third-party joint venture partner for $500 in cash and release of certain debt obligations. In connection with the transaction, UNIFI recognized a loss on sale of business of $1,662.

Earnings from Unconsolidated Affiliates

The components of earnings from unconsolidated affiliates are as follows:

	Fiscal 2019	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2017
Earnings from PAL	$ (2,561)	$ (4,533)	$ (2,723)
Earnings from nylon joint ventures	(1,407)	(1,254)	(1,507)
Total equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	$ (3,968)	$ (5,787)	$ (4,230)
As a percentage of consolidated income before income taxes	39.6%	19.2%	9.8%

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

UNIFI's 34% share of PAL's earnings decreased from $4,533 in fiscal 2018 to $2,561 in fiscal 2019. The decrease was primarily attributable to higher raw material costs and reduced operating leverage, most notably in the comparable first fiscal quarters of each fiscal year. The earnings from the nylon joint ventures experienced an increase from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019, primarily due to a period of improved operating leverage preceding a global nylon price increase.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

UNIFI's 34% share of PAL's earnings increased from $2,723 in fiscal 2017 to $4,533 in fiscal 2018. The increase was primarily attributable to improved sales and operating margins and lower depreciation expense. The earnings from the nylon joint ventures experienced a decrease from the prior period primarily due to softness in the nylon market, consistent with the results of the Nylon Segment.

Provision (Benefit) for Income Taxes

The change in consolidated income taxes is as follows:

	Fiscal 2019	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2017
Income before income taxes	$ 10,011	$ 30,211	$ 43,275
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	7,555	(1,491)	10,898
Effective tax rate	75.5%	(4.9)%	25.2%

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation H.R. 1, formerly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. H.R. 1 includes significant changes to existing tax law, including a permanent reduction to the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, additional limitations on the deductions for executive compensation and interest expense, and the transition of the U.S. international tax system from a worldwide tax to a territorial tax system. As a fiscal-year taxpayer, certain provisions of H.R. 1 impacted UNIFI in fiscal 2018, including the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate and the one-time transition tax ("toll charge") on accumulated foreign earnings, while other provisions became effective for UNIFI at the beginning of fiscal 2019.

The effective tax rate is subject to variation due to several factors, including variability in pre-tax and taxable income, the mix of income by jurisdiction, changes in deferred tax valuation allowances, and changes in statutes, regulations and case law. Additionally, the impacts of these factors are greater when pre-tax income is lower.

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

The increase in the fiscal 2019 effective tax rate was primarily attributable to (i) impacts of the global intangible low taxed income provisions newly effective for UNIFI in fiscal 2019, (ii) foreign withholding taxes, (iii) establishment of a valuation allowance against certain state deferred tax assets, and (iv) additional tax expense related to the enactment of H.R. 1. These rate detriments were partially offset by a tax benefit from tax credits related to prior years. The prior year rate of (4.9%) also benefited from the release of a valuation allowance on certain NOLs outside the U.S. consolidated tax filing group and the release of uncertain tax positions.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

The effective tax rate was substantially lower in fiscal 2018 as compared to fiscal 2017 primarily due to discrete tax benefits in fiscal 2018 attributable to (i) the release of a valuation allowance on certain NOLs outside the U.S. consolidated tax filing group, (ii) the deferred tax benefit resulting from the revaluation of UNIFI's domestic deferred tax balances for the lower U.S. statutory rate (including valuation allowances on domestic deferred tax assets) and (iii) the release of uncertain tax positions. These benefits were partially offset by the toll charge in fiscal 2018.

Net Income

Fiscal 2019 vs. Fiscal 2018

Net Income for fiscal 2019 was $2,456, or $0.13 per diluted share, compared to $31,702, or $1.70 per diluted share, for fiscal 2018. The decrease was primarily attributable to (i) lower gross profit stemming from cost and competitive pressures, (ii) lower earnings from PAL and (iii) a significantly higher effective tax rate, partially offset by lower SG&A expenses.

Fiscal 2018 vs. Fiscal 2017

Net Income for fiscal 2018 was $31,702, or $1.70 per diluted share, compared to $32,875, or $1.78 per diluted share, for fiscal 2017. The decrease was primarily attributable to (i) higher operating expenses reducing gross profit, (ii) an increase in SG&A expenses, (iii) higher interest expense and (iv) unfavorable foreign currency exchange impacts, partially offset by (a) a lower effective tax rate, (b) higher earnings from PAL and (c) a loss on sale of business in fiscal 2017.

Segment Overview

Following is a discussion and analysis of the revenue and profitability performance of UNIFI's reportable segments for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019, UNIFI increased from three to four reportable segments based on a change in the economic characteristics of the Asia Segment, which precludes aggregation with the Brazil Segment, based on expectations of differing annual sales growth rates and gross margins. The transition of UNIFI's reportable segments has been applied retrospectively to fiscal 2018 and 2017.

In connection with an intercompany agreement established in fiscal 2019 and consistent with an increased focus on a global, innovative supply chain, UNIFI's operations within the Polyester Segment granted rights to the use of certain manufacturing know-how, processes and product technical information and design ("technologies") to UNIFI's operations in the Asia Segment. The technologies provide benefit to the Asia Segment by supporting its production and sale of differentiated products. Accordingly, the intercompany charge related to the agreement has been included in the calculation of segment profitability for fiscal 2019 and 2018 to align with the assessments and evaluations performed by, and information provided to, the chief operating decision maker, in consideration of the impacts from intersegment technologies.

Retrospective disclosure of the change in segment profitability has been applied beginning in the third quarter of fiscal 2018 such that cost of sales for the Polyester Segment includes an intersegment technologies credit, while cost of sales for the Asia Segment includes a corresponding intersegment technologies expense. Each technologies credit or expense is recorded to the respective segment by fiscal year and fiscal quarter, following the methodology prescribed by the intercompany agreement in place. Such intersegment technologies amounts are integral to evaluating the underlying performance and trends of each segment, and such amounts eliminate in consolidation. The technologies credit (expense) reflected in the respective segments was $5,209 and $2,103 in fiscal 2019 and 2018, respectively. Per the applicable intercompany agreement, the intersegment technologies amounts were effective beginning January 1, 2018. Therefore, no intersegment technologies amounts are reflected in segment results for either the first half of fiscal 2018 or all of fiscal 2017.

Polyester Segment

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Polyester Segment are as follows:

	Fiscal 2019	% Change	Fiscal 2018	% Change	Fiscal 2017
Net sales	$ 370,770	1.8	$ 364,169	2.4	$ 355,740
Cost of sales	346,951	4.8	330,975	4.9	315,655
Gross profit	23,819	(28.2)	33,194	(17.2)	40,085
Depreciation expense	16,068	1.1	15,893	14.2	13,921
Segment Profit	$ 39,887	(18.7)	$ 49,087	(9.1)	$ 54,006
Gross margin	6.4%		9.1%		11.3%
Segment margin	10.8%		13.5%		15.2%
Segment net sales as a percentage of consolidated amount	52.3%		53.6%		55.0%
Segment Profit as a percentage of consolidated amount	46.3%		46.1%		48.2%

The changes in net sales for the Polyester Segment are as follows:

Net sales for fiscal 2017	$ 355,740
Increase in sales volumes	15,828
Decrease in average selling price and change in sales mix	(7,399)
Net sales for fiscal 2018	$ 364,169
Net sales for fiscal 2018	$ 364,169
Net change in average selling price and sales mix	14,004
Increase due to an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019	6,622
Decrease in underlying sales volumes	(14,025)
Net sales for fiscal 2019	$ 370,770

The increase in net sales for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to (i) higher sales volumes of Flake and Chip, (ii) higher sales volumes of dyed yarn in connection with a dyed yarn portfolio acquisition that closed in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018, (iii) higher selling prices in response to several months of raw material related price increases during calendar 2018 and (iv) an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019. However, these benefits were partially offset by a weaker sales mix, characterized by lower textured yarn volumes resulting from highly competitive imports.

The increase in net sales for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to higher sales of Flake, POY and Chip. However, these changes also drove a decline in the Polyester Segment average selling price, while lower sales volumes of higher-priced textured, dyed and beamed yarns also negatively impacted the sales mix.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Polyester Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2017	$	54,006
Net decrease in underlying margins		(9,425)
Increase in sales volumes		2,403
Technologies expense charged to Asia Segment beginning January 1, 2018		2,103
Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$	49,087

Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$	49,087
Net decrease in underlying margins		(10,582)
Decrease in underlying sales volumes		(1,892)
Comparatively incremental technologies expense charged to Asia Segment		3,106
Increase due to an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019		168
Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	$	39,887

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to (i) lower conversion margin, in which the first half of fiscal 2019 was unfavorably impacted by higher raw material costs that were not effectively offset by timely corresponding selling price increases, (ii) the unfavorable sales mix shift towards lower-margin products discussed above in the net sales analysis and (iii) weaker fixed cost absorption resulting from lower textured yarn volumes in connection with significant competitive pressure from imported textured polyester, partially offset by the incremental technologies expense charged to the Asia Segment.

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Polyester Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to (i) raw material cost pressures that were not effectively offset by timely corresponding selling price increases, (ii) along with the unfavorable sales mix shift towards lower-margin products discussed above in the net sales analysis. In addition, we incurred higher-than-expected costs in our bottle processing operation during fiscal 2018. These adverse impacts were partially offset by the technologies expense charged to the Asia Segment.

UNIFI attempts to pass on to its customers increases in raw material costs but due to market pressures, this is not always possible. When price increases can be implemented, there is typically a time lag that adversely affects UNIFI and its margins during one or more quarters. Certain customers are subject to an index-based pricing model in which UNIFI's prices are adjusted based on the change in the cost of certain raw materials in the prior quarter. Pricing adjustments for other customers must be negotiated independently. In ordinary market conditions in which raw material price increases have stabilized and sales volumes are consistent with traditional levels, UNIFI has historically been successful in implementing price adjustments within one to two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its index priced customers and within two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its non-index priced customers.

Nylon Segment

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Nylon Segment are as follows:

	Fiscal 2019		% Change	Fiscal 2018		% Change	Fiscal 2017	
Net sales	$	98,127	(4.4)	$	102,639	(8.9)	$	112,704
Cost of sales		90,231	(2.1)		92,155	(8.4)		100,633
Gross profit		7,896	(24.7)		10,484	(13.1)		12,071
Depreciation expense		2,083	(5.2)		2,197	3.4		2,125
Segment Profit	$	9,979	(21.3)	$	12,681	(10.7)	$	14,196
Gross margin		8.0%			10.2%			10.7%
Segment margin		10.2%			12.4%			12.6%
Segment net sales as a percentage of consolidated amount		13.8%			15.1%			17.4%
Segment Profit as a percentage of consolidated amount		11.6%			11.9%			12.7%

The changes in net sales for the Nylon Segment are as follows:

Net sales for fiscal 2017	$ 112,704
Decrease in sales volumes	(9,823)
Decrease in average selling price and change in sales mix	(242)
Net sales for fiscal 2018	$ 102,639
Net sales for fiscal 2018	$ 102,639
Decrease in underlying sales volumes	(4,450)
Net change in average selling price and sales mix	(1,708)
Increase due to an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019	1,646
Net sales for fiscal 2019	$ 98,127

The decrease in net sales for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to (i) continued demand declines in certain nylon product categories along with a significant customer shifting a portion of its supply chain from the NACA region and (ii) a lower-priced sales mix, partially offset by the additional week of sales in fiscal 2019.

The decrease in net sales for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to (i) lower sales volumes as a result of continued soft domestic market conditions in which nylon socks, ladies' hosiery and intimates have experienced demand declines and (ii) a lower-priced sales mix.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Nylon Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2017	$ 14,196
Decrease in sales volumes	(1,237)
Decrease in underlying margins	(278)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$ 12,681
Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$ 12,681
Net decrease in underlying margins	(2,301)
Decrease in underlying sales volumes	(550)
Increase due to an additional week of sales in fiscal 2019	149
Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	$ 9,979

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to a less profitable sales mix and weaker fixed cost absorption due to lower volumes.

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Nylon Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to lower sales volumes and a less profitable sales mix.

Brazil Segment

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Brazil Segment are as follows:

	Fiscal 2019	% Change	Fiscal 2018	% Change	Fiscal 2017
Net sales	$ 102,877	(7.0)	$ 110,587	1.4	$ 109,079
Cost of sales	84,298	(0.5)	84,726	2.7	82,463
Gross profit	18,579	(28.2)	25,861	(2.8)	26,616
Depreciation expense	1,537	(6.7)	1,648	47.3	1,119
Segment Profit	$ 20,116	(26.9)	$ 27,509	(0.8)	$ 27,735
Gross margin	18.1%		23.4%		24.4%
Segment margin	19.6%		24.9%		25.4%
Segment net sales as a percentage of consolidated amount	14.5%		16.3%		16.9%
Segment Profit as a percentage of consolidated amount	23.3%		25.8%		24.8%

The changes in net sales for the Brazil Segment are as follows:

Net sales for fiscal 2017	$	109,079
Increase in average selling price and change in sales mix		7,553
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects		(3,175)
Decrease in sales volumes		(2,870)
Net sales for fiscal 2018	$	110,587

Net sales for fiscal 2018	$	110,587
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects		(15,700)
Decrease in sales volumes		(4,684)
Increase in average selling price and change in sales mix		12,674
Net sales for fiscal 2019	$	102,877

The decrease in net sales for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to (i) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the BRL weakened against the USD during fiscal 2019 and (ii) lower sales volumes due to increased competition, partially offset by higher pricing on a local currency basis due to increased raw material costs and a change in sales mix.

The increase in net sales for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to higher pricing on a local currency basis, primarily due to increased raw material costs, partially offset by (i) unfavorable foreign currency translation as the BRL weakened against the USD during fiscal 2018 and (ii) lower sales volumes due to a softer economic environment.

The BRL weighted average exchange rate was 3.87 BRL/USD, 3.31 BRL/USD and 3.22 BRL/USD for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Brazil Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2017	$	27,735
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects		(740)
Decrease in sales volumes		(731)
Increase in underlying margins		1,245
Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$	27,509

Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$	27,509
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects		(3,912)
Decrease in underlying margins		(2,328)
Decrease in sales volumes		(1,153)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	$	20,116

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to (i) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the BRL weakened against the USD, (ii) margin pressure from higher raw material costs and competition and (iii) lower sales volumes as described above.

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Brazil Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to (i) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the BRL weakened against the USD and (ii) lower sales volumes as described above, partially offset by a more profitable sales mix.

Asia Segment

The components of Segment Profit, each component as a percentage of net sales and the percentage increase or decrease over the prior period amounts for the Asia Segment are as follows:

	Fiscal 2019	% Change	Fiscal 2018	% Change	Fiscal 2017
Net sales	$ 132,866	36.6	$ 97,297	50.6	$ 64,607
Cost of sales	117,166	45.2	80,677	65.9	48,624
Gross profit	15,700	(5.5)	16,620	4.0	15,983
Depreciation expense	—	—	—	—	—
Segment Profit	$ 15,700	(5.5)	$ 16,620	4.0	$ 15,983
Gross margin	11.8%		17.1%		24.7%
Segment margin	11.8%		17.1%		24.7%
Segment net sales as a percentage of consolidated amount	18.7%		14.3%		10.0%
Segment Profit as a percentage of consolidated amount	18.2%		15.6%		14.3%

The changes in net sales for the Asia Segment are as follows:

Net sales for fiscal 2017	$ 64,607
Increase in sales volumes of Chip and staple fiber	25,099
Increase in sales volumes of certain other PVA products	11,383
Net favorable foreign currency translation effects	3,050
Decrease in average selling price and change in sales mix	(6,842)
Net sales for fiscal 2018	$ 97,297
Net sales for fiscal 2018	$ 97,297
Increase in sales volumes of Chip and staple fiber	24,005
Increase in sales volumes of certain other PVA products	16,209
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects	(5,372)
Change in average selling price and sales mix	727
Net sales for fiscal 2019	$ 132,866

The increase in net sales for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to higher sales volumes due to growth in our REPREVE® portfolio, partially offset by unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the RMB weakened against the USD during fiscal 2019.

The increase in net sales for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to (i) higher sales volumes due to growth in our REPREVE® portfolio and (ii) favorable foreign currency translation effects as the RMB strengthened against the USD during fiscal 2018, partially offset by a decrease in average selling price due to a greater mix of lower-priced Chip and staple fiber product sales.

The RMB weighted average exchange rate was 6.82 RMB/USD, 6.50 RMB/USD and 6.81 RMB/USD for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The changes in Segment Profit for the Asia Segment are as follows:

Segment Profit for fiscal 2017	$ 15,983
Increase in sales volumes	3,932
Favorable foreign currency translation effects	741
Decrease in underlying margins	(1,933)
Technologies expense charged by Polyester Segment beginning January 1, 2018	(2,103)
Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$ 16,620
Segment Profit for fiscal 2018	$ 16,620
Comparatively incremental technologies expense charged by Polyester Segment	(3,106)
Unfavorable foreign currency translation effects	(964)
Decrease in underlying margins	(730)
Increase in sales volumes	3,880
Segment Profit for fiscal 2019	$ 15,700

The decrease in Segment Profit for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily attributable to (i) the technologies expense charged by the Polyester Segment, (ii) unfavorable foreign currency translation effects as the RMB weakened against the USD during fiscal 2019, (iii) margin pressure from higher raw material costs and (iv) a greater mix of lower-priced product sales, partially offset by the increase in sales volumes described in the net sales analysis above.

The increase in Segment Profit for the Asia Segment from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily attributable to (i) the increase in sales volumes and (ii) favorable foreign currency translation effects as the RMB strengthened against the USD during fiscal 2018, partially offset by a less profitable sales mix and the technologies expense charged by the Polyester Segment.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

UNIFI's primary capital requirements are for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service and stock repurchases. UNIFI's primary sources of capital are cash generated from operations and borrowings available under the ABL Revolver (as defined below) of its credit facility. For fiscal 2019, cash generated from operations was $7,284, and at June 30, 2019, excess availability under the ABL Revolver was $61,501. As further described under "Cash Provided by Operating Activities" below, the lower total of cash provided by operating activities for fiscal 2019 was attributable to several factors, including an increase in inventories due to domestic production rates that outpaced domestic sales during fiscal 2019, along with weaker cash-based earnings.

As of June 30, 2019, all of UNIFI's $128,018 of debt obligations were guaranteed by certain of its domestic operating subsidiaries, while nearly all of UNIFI's cash and cash equivalents were held by its foreign subsidiaries. Cash and cash equivalents held by foreign subsidiaries may not be presently available to fund UNIFI's domestic capital requirements, including its domestic debt obligations. UNIFI employs a variety of strategies to ensure that its worldwide cash is available in the locations where it is needed. The following table presents a summary of cash and cash equivalents, borrowings available under financing arrangements, liquidity, working capital and total debt obligations as of June 30, 2019 for domestic operations compared to foreign operations:

	Domestic	Foreign	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 11	$ 22,217	$ 22,228
Borrowings available under financing arrangements	61,501	—	61,501
Liquidity	$ 61,512	$ 22,217	$ 83,729
Working capital	$ 90,099	$ 100,790	$ 190,889
Total debt obligations	$ 128,018	$ —	$ 128,018

As of June 30, 2019, U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding taxes were not provided for on a cumulative total of approximately $131,386 of undistributed earnings of UNIFI's foreign subsidiaries. UNIFI intends to reinvest these earnings indefinitely in its foreign subsidiaries. If at a later date, these earnings were to be repatriated to the U.S., UNIFI would be required to accrue and pay state income and/or foreign local withholding taxes on these amounts. Determination of the amount of any unrecognized deferred tax liability on these undistributed earnings is not practicable. UNIFI will continue to assess the existing circumstances, including any changes in tax laws, and reevaluate the necessity for any deferred tax liability.

Debt Obligations

Following is a summary of UNIFI's debt obligations:

	Scheduled Maturity Date	Weighted Average Interest Rate as of June 30, 2019	Principal Amounts as of June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
ABL Revolver	December 2023	3.7%	$ 19,400	$ 28,100
ABL Term Loan (1)	December 2023	3.3%	97,500	85,000
Capital lease obligations	(2)	3.9%	11,118	18,107
Total debt			128,018	131,207
Current ABL Term Loan			(10,000)	(10,000)
Current portion of capital lease obligations			(5,519)	(6,996)
Unamortized debt issuance costs			(958)	(658)
Total long-term debt			$ 111,541	$ 113,553

(1) Includes the effects of interest rate swaps.
(2) Scheduled maturity dates for capital lease obligations range from August 2019 to November 2027.

ABL Facility

On December 18, 2018, Unifi, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement (the "2018 Amendment"). The 2018 Amendment amended the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and a syndicate of lenders, as previously amended (as further amended by the 2018 Amendment, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for a $200,000 senior secured credit facility (the "ABL Facility"), including a $100,000 revolving credit facility (the "ABL Revolver") and a term loan that can be reset up to a maximum amount of $100,000, once per fiscal year, if certain conditions are met (the "ABL Term Loan"). The ABL Facility has a maturity date of December 18, 2023.

The 2018 Amendment made the following changes to the Credit Agreement, among others: (i) extended the maturity date from March 26, 2020 to December 18, 2023 and (ii) decreased the Applicable Margin (as defined in the Credit Agreement) pricing structure for Base Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and LIBOR Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) by 25 basis points. In addition, in connection with the 2018 Amendment, the principal amount of the ABL Term Loan was reset from $80,000 to $100,000. Net proceeds from the ABL Term Loan reset were used to pay down the amount outstanding on the ABL Revolver. Additionally, the 2018 Amendment resulted in a loss on extinguishment of debt of $131 in connection with the write-off of certain unamortized debt issuance costs.

UNIFI currently utilizes USD LIBOR Rate Loans for variable-rate borrowings under the ABL Facility and is party to London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR")-based interest rate swaps. Management recognizes the potential termination of LIBOR as a benchmark rate. The 2018 Amendment includes fallback language to allow for a conversion of LIBOR Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans or a mutually agreed upon alternative rate of interest, such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate. Management will continue to monitor the potential termination of LIBOR and the potential impact on UNIFI's operations. However, management does not expect (i) significant efforts are necessary to accommodate a termination of LIBOR or (ii) a significant impact to UNIFI's operations upon a termination of LIBOR.

The ABL Facility is secured by a first-priority perfected security interest in substantially all owned property and assets (together with all proceeds and products) of Unifi, Inc., Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and certain subsidiary guarantors (collectively, the "Loan Parties"). It is also secured by a first-priority security interest in all (or 65% in the case of UNIFI's first-tier controlled foreign subsidiary, as required by the lenders) of the stock of (or other ownership interests in) each of the Loan Parties (other than Unifi, Inc.) and certain subsidiaries of the Loan Parties, together with all proceeds and products thereof.

If excess availability under the ABL Revolver falls below the defined Trigger Level (as defined in the Credit Agreement), a financial covenant requiring the Loan Parties to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio on a quarterly basis of at least 1.05 to 1.00 becomes effective. The Trigger Level as of June 30, 2019 was $24,688. In addition, the ABL Facility contains restrictions on particular payments and investments, including certain restrictions on the payment of dividends and share repurchases. Subject to specific provisions, the ABL Term Loan may be prepaid at par, in whole or in part, at any time before the maturity date, at UNIFI's discretion.

ABL Facility borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 1.25% to 1.75%, or the Base Rate (as defined below) plus an applicable margin of 0.25% to 0.75%, with interest currently being paid on a monthly basis. The applicable margin is based on (i) the excess availability under the ABL Revolver and (ii) the consolidated leverage ratio, calculated as of the end of each fiscal quarter. The Base Rate means the greater of (a) the prime lending rate as publicly announced from time to time by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 0.5% and (c) LIBOR plus 1.0%. UNIFI's ability to borrow under the ABL Revolver is limited to a borrowing base equal to specified percentages of eligible accounts receivable and inventories and is subject to certain conditions and limitations. There is also a monthly unused line fee under the ABL Revolver of 0.25%.

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI was in compliance with all financial covenants in the Credit Agreement and the excess availability under the ABL Revolver was $61,501. At June 30, 2019, the fixed charge coverage ratio was 1.22 to 1.00 and UNIFI had $400 of standby letters of credit, none of which had been drawn upon. Management maintains the capability to quickly and easily improve the fixed charge coverage ratio utilizing existing cash and cash equivalents.

Capital Lease Obligations

There were no significant capital leases established in fiscal 2019 or 2018. During fiscal 2017, UNIFI recorded capital leases with an aggregate present value of $14,070 and a weighted average interest rate of 3.9%.

Scheduled Debt Maturities

The following table presents the scheduled maturities of UNIFI's outstanding debt obligations for the following five fiscal years and thereafter:

	Fiscal 2020	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2024	Thereafter
ABL Revolver	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 19,400	$ —
ABL Term Loan	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	57,500	—
Capital lease obligations	5,519	2,623	2,417	90	95	374
Total	$ 15,519	$ 12,623	$ 12,417	$ 10,090	$ 76,995	$ 374

Further discussion of the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement and the Company's existing indebtedness is outlined in Note 13, "Long-Term Debt," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Working Capital

The following table presents the components of working capital and the reconciliation from working capital to Adjusted Working Capital:

	Fiscal 2019	Fiscal 2018
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,228	$ 44,890
Receivables, net	88,884	86,273
Inventories	133,781	126,311
Income tax receivable	4,373	10,291
Other current assets	16,356	6,529
Accounts payable	(41,796)	(48,970)
Accrued expenses	(16,849)	(17,720)
Other current liabilities	(16,088)	(18,313)
Working capital	$ 190,889	$ 189,291
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	(22,228)	(44,890)
Less: Income tax receivable	(4,373)	(10,291)
Less: Other current liabilities	16,088	18,313
Adjusted Working Capital	$ 180,376	$ 152,423

Working capital increased from $189,291 as of June 24, 2018 to $190,889 as of June 30, 2019, while Adjusted Working Capital increased from $152,423 to $180,376. Working capital and Adjusted Working Capital are within the range of management's expectations based on the composition of the underlying business and global structure.

The decrease in cash and cash equivalents was driven by the utilization of cash to retire ABL Revolver debt in advance of UNIFI's entering into the 2018 Amendment as described above. The increase in receivables, net was primarily attributable to an increase in days' sales outstanding due to a general increase in customer payment terms. The increase in inventories was attributable to domestic finished goods production outpacing domestic sales and higher raw material costs. The decrease in income tax receivable reflects the receipt of associated refunds. The increase in other current assets reflects the addition of contract assets that relate to products on hand that have been reflected in revenue but not yet shipped to the associated customer (in connection with the adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance). The decrease in accounts payable primarily reflects weaker seasonal demand in fiscal 2019, partially offset by more favorable vendor payment terms. The decrease in accrued expenses was primarily attributable to the fiscal 2019 payment of variable compensation earned in fiscal 2018 and comparatively lower accrued variable compensation for fiscal 2019, partially offset by the addition of severance accruals in fiscal 2019. The change in other current liabilities primarily reflects a decrease in the current portion of capital lease obligations in connection with routine payments.

Capital Projects

In fiscal 2019, we invested approximately $25,000 in capital projects, which included (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (ii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

In fiscal 2018, we invested approximately $25,000 in capital projects, which included (i) completing the fourth production line in the REPREVE® Recycling Center, (ii) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas and (iii) annual maintenance capital expenditures.

In fiscal 2017, we invested approximately $40,000 in capital projects (including amounts funded by a construction financing arrangement). The most significant investment was the completion of our REPREVE® Bottle Processing Center at UNIFI's existing facility in Reidsville, North Carolina. UNIFI also made investments towards (i) completing the fourth production line in the REPREVE® Recycling Center, (ii) installing a bi-component spinning line to produce high-value yarns and (iii) additional machinery modifications to meet the ever-changing demands of the textile market, in support of the PVA product portfolio. These investments were primarily for the Polyester Segment.

In fiscal 2020, UNIFI expects to invest an additional $25,000 in capital projects, which we expect to include (i) making further improvements in production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas, including the purchase and installation of new eAFK Evo texturing machines, and (ii) annual maintenance capital expenditures. UNIFI will seek to ensure maintenance capital expenditures are sufficient to allow continued production at high efficiencies.

The total amount ultimately invested for fiscal 2020 could be more or less than the currently estimated amount depending on the timing and scale of contemplated initiatives, and is expected to be funded by a combination of cash from operations and borrowings under the ABL Revolver. UNIFI expects the recent capital projects to provide benefits to future profitability. The additional assets from these capital projects consist primarily of machinery and equipment and building additions.

Share Repurchase Program

On April 23, 2014, UNIFI announced that the Board had approved the 2014 SRP under which UNIFI was authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Through October 31, 2018 (the date the 2014 SRP was terminated, as noted below), UNIFI had repurchased a total of 806 shares, at an average price of $27.79 (for a total of $22,409, inclusive of commission costs), pursuant to the 2014 SRP.

On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board had terminated the 2014 SRP and approved the 2018 SRP under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases will be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date. As of June 30, 2019, $50,000 remained available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP. UNIFI will continue to evaluate opportunities to use excess cash flows from operations or existing borrowings to repurchase additional stock, while maintaining sufficient liquidity to support its operational needs and to fund future strategic growth opportunities.

Liquidity Summary

UNIFI has met its historical liquidity requirements for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service requirements and other operating needs from its cash flows from operations and available borrowings. UNIFI believes that its existing cash balances, cash provided by operating activities, and borrowings available under the ABL Revolver will enable UNIFI to comply with the terms of its indebtedness and meet its foreseeable liquidity requirements. Domestically, UNIFI's cash balances, cash provided by operating activities, and borrowings available under the ABL Revolver continue to be sufficient to fund UNIFI's domestic operating activities as well as cash commitments for its investing and financing activities. For its existing foreign operations, UNIFI expects its existing cash balances and cash provided by operating activities will provide the needed liquidity to fund its foreign operating activities and any foreign investing activities, such as future capital expenditures. However, expansion of our foreign operations may require cash sourced from our domestic subsidiaries.

Cash Provided by Operating Activities

The significant components of net cash provided by operating activities are summarized below. UNIFI analyzes net cash provided by operating activities utilizing the major components of the statements of cash flows prepared under the indirect method.

	Fiscal 2019	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2017
Net income including non-controlling interest	$ 2,456	$ 31,702	$ 32,377
Depreciation and amortization expense	23,003	22,585	20,368
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(3,968)	(5,787)	(4,230)
Loss on sale of business	—	—	1,662
Non-cash compensation expense	3,258	5,823	2,983
Deferred income taxes	423	(5,797)	6,886
Subtotal	25,172	48,526	60,046
Distributions received from unconsolidated affiliates	2,647	12,236	2,322
Change in inventories	(15,838)	(18,198)	(8,519)
Other changes in assets and liabilities	(4,697)	(5,229)	(7,787)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 7,284	$ 37,335	$ 46,062

Fiscal 2019 Compared to Fiscal 2018

The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities from fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2019 was primarily due to (i) the significant increase in inventories and other current assets as shown and discussed above under "Working Capital," (ii) approximately $9,600 less in dividends from unconsolidated affiliates and (iii) lower Adjusted EBITDA (a proxy for cash-based earnings). The decrease was partially offset by approximately $7,100 of net tax refunds received in fiscal 2019.

Fiscal 2018 Compared to Fiscal 2017

The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities from fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2018 was primarily due to the adverse impact on gross profit and working capital of higher raw material costs and an increase in SG&A expenses. However, UNIFI received $9,236 in distributions from PAL in fiscal 2018, a significant increase from fiscal 2017.

Cash Used in Investing Activities and (Used In) Provided by Financing Activities

Fiscal 2019

UNIFI utilized $24,936 for net investing activities and utilized $4,626 for net financing activities during fiscal 2019. Significant investing activities included $24,871 for capital expenditures, which primarily relate to ongoing maintenance capital expenditures, along with production capabilities and technology enhancements in the Americas. Significant financing activities included $3,800 of net borrowings against the ABL Facility to fund capital expenditure activities and $7,019 for payments on capital lease obligations.

Fiscal 2018

UNIFI utilized $26,875 for net investing activities and was provided $1,303 from net financing activities during fiscal 2018. Significant investing activities included $25,029 for capital expenditures, which primarily relate to the completion of the fourth production line in the REPREVE® Recycling Center, along with other capital expenditures to improve UNIFI's manufacturing flexibility and capability to produce PVA products in the Americas. Significant financing activities included $8,800 of net borrowings against the ABL Facility and $7,060 for payments on capital lease obligations.

Fiscal 2017

UNIFI utilized $33,382 for net investing activities and was provided $6,504 from net financing activities during fiscal 2017. Significant investing activities included $33,190 for capital expenditures, which primarily relate to the addition of machinery, equipment and infrastructure for UNIFI's REPREVE® Bottle Processing Center at our existing facility in Reidsville, North Carolina, which started production in August 2016, along with other capital expenditures to improve UNIFI's manufacturing flexibility and capability to produce PVA products in the Americas and to increase the capacity of our REPREVE® Recycling Center. Significant financing activities included $7,850 of net borrowings against the ABL Facility and $4,700 for payments on capital lease obligations, partially offset by $2,787 of proceeds from stock option exercises.

Contractual Obligations

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI's contractual obligations consisted of the following:

	Cash Payments Due By Period				
Description of Commitment	**Total**	**Less Than 1 Year**	**1-3 Years**	**3-5 Years**	**More Than 5 Years**
ABL Revolver	$ 19,400	$ —	$ —	$ 19,400	$ —
ABL Term Loan	97,500	10,000	20,000	67,500	—
Capital lease obligations	11,118	5,519	5,040	185	374
Other long-term obligations (1)	3,970	702	142	65	3,061
Subtotal	$ 131,988	$ 16,221	$ 25,182	$ 87,150	$ 3,435
Interest on long-term debt and other obligations (2)	16,711	4,361	7,560	4,758	32
Operating leases	9,329	3,164	4,223	1,633	309
Capital purchase obligations (3)	18,842	8,008	10,834	—	—
Purchase obligations (4)	37,578	13,927	18,769	4,601	281
Total cash payments by period	$ 214,448	$ 45,681	$ 66,568	$ 98,142	$ 4,057

(1) Other long-term obligations does not include an estimate of the timing of potential tax payments related to uncertain tax positions; therefore, $1,043 has been excluded from the table above. Other long-term obligations includes a post-employment plan liability for which the $2,695 non-current portion of cash payments is reflected beyond five years.
(2) Interest payments on variable rate debt instruments are calculated for future periods using interest rates and terms in effect at June 30, 2019.
(3) Capital purchase obligations relate to contracts with vendors for the construction or purchase of assets.
(4) Purchase obligations primarily consist of utility, software and other service agreements.

For purposes of the above table, purchase obligations are defined as agreements that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum or variable price provisions; and the approximate timing of the transaction.

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI's open non-capital purchase orders totaled approximately $57,670 and were expected to be settled in fiscal 2020. These open purchase orders are in the ordinary course of business for the procurement of (i) raw materials used in the production of inventory, (ii) certain consumables and outsourced services used in UNIFI's manufacturing processes and (iii) selected finished goods for resale sourced from third-party suppliers.

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had $400 of standby letters of credit, none of which had been drawn upon.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Issued and Pending Adoption

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, ***Leases (Topic 842)***. The new guidance is intended to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The new lease guidance is effective for UNIFI's fiscal 2020.

Upon adoption, UNIFI expects to make an accounting policy election to not reflect leases with an initial term of 12 months or less in the consolidated balance sheets, recognizing those respective lease payments in the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the respective lease term. UNIFI also plans to elect the package of transition practical expedients which would allow UNIFI to carry forward prior conclusions related to: (i) whether any expired or existing contracts are leases or contain leases, (ii) the lease classification for any expired or existing leases and (iii) initial direct costs for existing leases. UNIFI does not expect to elect the hindsight practical expedient. The new lease guidance requires a modified retrospective transition approach and provides an optional transition method to either (a) record current existing leases as of the effective date or (b) record leases existing as of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. UNIFI expects to adopt the new lease guidance utilizing the optional modified retrospective transition method, applied at the date of adoption, recording existing leases as of the effective date, July 1, 2019. Under this method, no adjustment to comparative prior periods is required and UNIFI expects no adjustment will be necessary to the opening retained earnings balance for fiscal 2020. Accordingly, financial statement information and disclosures required under the new lease guidance will not be provided for dates and periods prior to July 1, 2019.

UNIFI continues to assess the effect the guidance will have on its existing accounting policies and the consolidated financial statements, and upon adoption, expects there will be approximately a 2% increase in total assets on the consolidated balance sheets due to the recognition of right-of-use assets and corresponding lease liabilities.

Relating to the transition to ASU No. 2016-02, PAL expects to adopt the new lease guidance in its fiscal 2020. PAL is currently evaluating the impact of the new lease guidance.

Recently Adopted

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, ***Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)***. Subsequent ASUs were issued to provide clarity and to defer the effective date of the new guidance. The new revenue recognition guidance eliminates the transaction- and industry-specific revenue recognition guidance under current GAAP and replaces it with a principles-based approach.

Upon adoption in fiscal 2019, UNIFI determined that the impact of the new revenue recognition guidance was immaterial. Accordingly, UNIFI utilized the modified retrospective method of adoption and recorded the impact of open contracts as of June 24, 2018 as an adjustment to the opening balance of fiscal 2019 retained earnings, and prior period balances were not adjusted. See Note 5, "Revenue Recognition," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements for further detail regarding adoption and additional disclosures.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-11, ***Inventory***, which modifies the subsequent measurement of inventories recorded under a first-in, first-out or average cost method. Under the new standard, such inventories are required to be measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The new standard was effective for UNIFI's fiscal 2018, with prospective application. UNIFI's prior principles for inventory measurement included consideration of net realizable value and, therefore, the adoption of the new standard had no significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, ***Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting***. The ASU includes multiple provisions intended to simplify various aspects of the accounting for share-based payments, including the accounting and classification of the respective income tax impacts, forfeitures and statutory withholding requirements. UNIFI adopted the ASU in fiscal 2018 on a prospective basis. The adoption resulted in a $230 decrease to the provision for income taxes for excess tax benefits and an immaterial increase in potential dilutive weighted average shares for fiscal 2018. UNIFI recognizes forfeitures as they occur, and there was no corresponding retrospective adjustment to retained earnings. Additionally, UNIFI presented the change in classification of excess tax benefits in the consolidated statements of cash flows on a prospective basis.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, ***Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities***. The ASU is intended to improve and simplify the rules around hedge accounting, reduce complexity for certain hedging concepts and better align financial reporting with an entity's risk management activities. UNIFI early adopted ASU No. 2017-12 in fiscal 2018. Adoption will allow UNIFI to (i) eliminate consideration for hedge ineffectiveness, (ii) utilize a qualitative effectiveness assessment prospectively and (iii) contemplate hedge accounting for additional risk management activities allowed by the simplified guidance. Due to a lack of complexity in UNIFI's recent risk management activities, there were no applicable cumulative adjustments to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements in connection with adoption of the ASU.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, ***Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business***. The ASU is intended to clarify the definition of a business and to reduce the complexity of evaluating transactions that are more akin to asset acquisitions. UNIFI early adopted ASU No. 2017-01 in fiscal 2018 and future transactions are evaluated under the new guidance. There were no adjustments to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements required in connection with the adoption of the ASU. In fiscal 2018, an asset purchase agreement was evaluated under the ASU and the associated transaction was recorded as an asset acquisition.

There have been no other newly issued or newly applicable accounting pronouncements that have had, or are expected to have, a significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

UNIFI is not a party to any off-balance sheet arrangements that have had, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future material effect on UNIFI's financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or capital expenditures.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. The SEC has defined a company's most critical accounting policies as those involving accounting estimates that require management to make assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time and where different reasonable estimates or changes in the accounting estimate from quarter to quarter could materially impact the presentation of the financial statements. The following discussion provides further information about accounting policies critical to UNIFI and should be read in conjunction with Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Receivables Reserves

An allowance for losses is provided for known and potential losses arising from yarn quality claims and for amounts owed by customers. Reserves for yarn quality claims are based on historical claim experience and known pending claims. The collectability of accounts receivable is based on a combination of factors, including the aging of accounts, historical write off experience, present economic conditions such as customer bankruptcy filings, and the financial health of specific customers and market sectors. Since losses depend to a large degree on future economic conditions and the health of the textile industry, a significant level of judgment is required to arrive at the allowance for uncollectible accounts. This allowance is established based on percentages applied to accounts aged for set periods of time, supplemented by reserves for individual customer accounts where collection is no longer certain. Establishing reserves for yarn claims and uncollectible accounts requires management judgment and estimates. UNIFI does not believe there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in the estimates and assumptions it uses to assess the allowance for losses. However, certain unexpected events such as a customer bankruptcy filing could have a material impact on UNIFI's results of operations. UNIFI has not made any material changes to the methodology used in establishing its accounts receivable loss reserves during the past three fiscal years. A plus or minus 10% change in the aged accounts receivable reserve percentages would not have been material to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements for the past three fiscal years.

Inventory Reserves

Inventory reserves are established based on many factors, including historical recovery rates, the aging of inventories on-hand, inventory movement and expected net realizable value of specific products, and current economic conditions. Specific reserves are established based on a determination of the obsolescence of the inventory and whether the inventory value exceeds amounts to be recovered through expected sales prices less selling costs. Estimating sales prices and evaluating the condition of the inventories require judgment and estimates, which may impact the ending inventory valuation and gross margins. UNIFI uses current and historical knowledge to record reasonable estimates of its markdown percentages and expected sales prices. UNIFI believes it is unlikely that differences in actual demand or selling prices from those projected by management would have a material impact on UNIFI's financial condition or results of operations. UNIFI has not made any material changes to the methodology used in establishing its inventory reserves during the past three fiscal years. A plus or minus 10% change in its aged inventory reserves would not have been material to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements for the past three fiscal years.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. For assets held for sale, an impairment charge is recognized if the carrying value of the assets exceeds the fair value less costs to sell. Estimates are required to determine the fair value, the disposal costs and the time period to dispose of the assets. Such estimates are critical in determining whether any impairment charge should be recorded and the amount of such charge if an impairment loss is deemed to be necessary. For assets held and used, impairment may occur if projected undiscounted cash flows are not adequate to cover the carrying value of the assets. In such cases, additional analysis is conducted to determine the amount of loss to be recognized, and the impairment loss is determined as the amount the carrying value of the asset or asset group exceeds the estimated fair value, measured by future discounted cash flows. The analysis requires estimates of the amount and timing of projected cash flows and, where applicable, judgment associated with, among other factors, the appropriate discount rate. Such estimates are critical in determining whether any impairment charge should be recorded and the amount of such charge if an impairment loss is deemed to be necessary. UNIFI's judgment regarding the existence of circumstances that indicate the potential impairment of an asset's carrying value is based on several factors, including, but not limited to, changes in business environment, a decline in operating cash flows or a decision to close a manufacturing facility. The variability of these factors depends on a number of conditions, including uncertainty about future events and general economic conditions.

Impairment of Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates

UNIFI evaluates its investments in unconsolidated affiliates whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. UNIFI evaluates the ability of an affiliate to generate sufficient earnings and cash flows to justify its carrying value. Reductions in an affiliate's cash flows that are other than temporary and indicative of a loss of investment value are assessed for impairment purposes. For fiscal 2019, UNIFI determined there were no other-than-temporary impairments related to the carrying value of its investments in unconsolidated affiliates.

Valuation Allowance for Deferred Tax Assets

UNIFI currently has a valuation allowance against certain of its deferred tax assets in the U.S. and foreign subsidiaries due to negative evidence concerning the realization of those deferred tax assets. The deferred tax valuation allowance at June 30, 2019 was $26,020.

In assessing the realization of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income of the appropriate character during the periods in which those temporary differences reverse. Management considers the scheduled reversal of taxable temporary differences, taxable income in carryback periods, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. UNIFI reviews its estimates of future taxable income on a quarterly basis to assess if the need for a valuation allowance exists. UNIFI continually evaluates both positive and negative evidence to determine whether and when the valuation allowance, or a portion thereof, should be released. A release of the valuation allowance could have a material effect on earnings in the period of release.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

UNIFI is exposed to market risks associated with changes in interest rates, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, and raw material and commodity costs, which may adversely affect its financial position, results of operations or cash flows. UNIFI does not enter into derivative financial instruments for trading purposes, nor is it a party to any leveraged financial instruments.

Interest Rate Risk

UNIFI is exposed to interest rate risk through its borrowing activities. As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had borrowings under its ABL Revolver and ABL Term Loan that totaled $116,900 and contain variable rates of interest; however, UNIFI hedges a significant portion of such interest rate variability using interest rate swaps. After considering the variable rate debt obligations that have been hedged and UNIFI's outstanding debt obligations with fixed rates of interest, UNIFI's sensitivity analysis indicates that a 50-basis point increase in LIBOR as of June 30, 2019 would result in an increase in annual interest expense of less than $300.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

UNIFI conducts its business in various foreign countries and in various foreign currencies. Each of UNIFI's subsidiaries may enter into transactions (sales, purchases, fixed purchase commitments, etc.) that are denominated in currencies other than the subsidiary's functional currency and thereby expose UNIFI to foreign currency exchange rate risk. UNIFI may enter into foreign currency forward contracts to hedge this exposure. UNIFI may also enter into foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its exposure for certain equipment or inventory purchase commitments. As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had no outstanding foreign currency forward contracts.

A significant portion of raw materials purchased by UNIFI's Brazilian subsidiary are denominated in USDs, requiring UNIFI to regularly exchange BRL. A significant portion of sales and asset balances for our Asian subsidiaries are denominated in USDs. During recent fiscal years, UNIFI was negatively impacted by a devaluation of the BRL. Also, the RMB experienced fluctuations in value throughout fiscal 2019 and 2018, which generated foreign currency translation losses in certain fiscal quarters. Discussion and analysis surrounding the impact of fluctuations of the BRL and the RMB on UNIFI's results of operations are included above in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI's subsidiaries outside the U.S., whose functional currency is other than the USD, held approximately 17.6% of UNIFI's consolidated total assets. UNIFI does not enter into foreign currency derivatives to hedge its net investment in its foreign operations.

As of June 30, 2019, $18,579, or 83.6%, of UNIFI's cash and cash equivalents were held outside the U.S., of which $11,160 was held in USDs, $381 was held in RMB and $6,427 was held in BRL.

More information regarding UNIFI's derivative financial instruments as of June 30, 2019 is provided in Note 19, "Fair Value of Financial Instruments and Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities," to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Raw Material and Commodity Cost Risks

A significant portion of UNIFI's raw material and energy costs are derived from petroleum-based chemicals. The prices for petroleum and petroleum-related products and energy costs are volatile and dependent on global supply and demand dynamics, including certain geo-political risks. A sudden rise in the price of petroleum and petroleum-based products could have a material impact on UNIFI's profitability. UNIFI does not use financial instruments to hedge its exposure to changes in these costs. The costs of the primary raw materials that UNIFI uses throughout all of its operations are generally based on USD pricing, and such materials are purchased at market or at fixed prices that are established with individual vendors as part of the purchasing process for quantities expected to be consumed in the ordinary course of business. UNIFI manages fluctuations in the cost of raw materials primarily by making corresponding adjustments to the prices charged to its customers. Certain customers are subject to an index-based pricing model in which UNIFI's prices are adjusted based on the change in the cost of raw materials in the prior quarter. Pricing adjustments for other customers must be negotiated independently. UNIFI attempts to pass on to its customers increases in raw material costs but due to market pressures, this is not always possible. When price increases can be implemented, there is typically a time lag that adversely affects UNIFI and its margins during one or more quarters. In ordinary market conditions in which raw material price increases have stabilized and sales volumes are consistent with traditional levels, UNIFI has historically been successful in implementing price adjustments within one to two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its index priced customers and within two fiscal quarters of the raw material price increase for its non-index priced customers.

During fiscal 2018, UNIFI experienced elevated polyester raw material costs in connection with heightened petroleum prices, and these costs continued to increase during the first four months of fiscal 2019 due to a tighter global supply of polyester and increased demand for polyester feedstock. In combination with a difficult operating environment characterized by lower textured yarn volumes in the domestic market, where sufficient corresponding price increases were difficult to achieve, these higher costs drove a decline in gross profit for the first six months of fiscal 2019.

Other Risks

UNIFI is also exposed to political risk, including changing laws and regulations governing international trade, such as quotas, tariffs and tax laws. The degree of impact and the frequency of these events cannot be predicted.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our consolidated financial statements and the related notes begin on page F-i herein.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of June 30, 2019, an evaluation of the effectiveness of UNIFI's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act) was performed under the supervision and with the participation of UNIFI's management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer. Based on that evaluation, UNIFI's principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that UNIFI's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by UNIFI in its reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms, and that information required to be disclosed by UNIFI in the reports UNIFI files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to UNIFI's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of UNIFI is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act). UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of UNIFI; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of UNIFI are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of UNIFI; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of UNIFI's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management, under the supervision and with the participation of the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, assessed the effectiveness of UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2019, based on criteria established in ***Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*** issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that assessment, management concluded that, as of June 30, 2019, UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on the criteria established in ***Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)***.

Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The effectiveness of UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2019 has been audited by KPMG LLP ("KPMG"), an independent registered public accounting firm. KPMG's report, which appears in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," expresses an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2019.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During UNIFI's fourth quarter of fiscal 2019, there has been no change in UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, UNIFI's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

UNIFI will file with the SEC a definitive proxy statement for the Company's 2019 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the "Proxy Statement") no later than 120 days after the close of fiscal 2019. The information required by this item with respect to our executive officers appears in Part I of this Annual Report under the heading "Information about our Executive Officers." The other information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance" and "Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports" in the Proxy Statement.

We have adopted a written Code of Ethics for Senior Financial and Executive Officers (the "Code of Ethics"), which is intended to qualify as a "code of ethics" within the meaning of Item 406 of Regulation S-K of the Exchange Act. The Code of Ethics applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and persons performing similar functions. The Code of Ethics is available on our website at *www.unifi.com*. A copy of the Code of Ethics may also be obtained without charge by any person, upon request, by writing to Unifi, Inc., 7201 West Friendly Avenue, Greensboro, North Carolina 27410, Attention: Office of the Secretary.

We will disclose information pertaining to any amendment to, or waiver from, the provisions of the Code of Ethics that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or persons performing similar functions and that relate to any element of the Code of Ethics enumerated in the SEC rules and regulations by posting this information on our website at *www.unifi.com*. The information on our website is not a part of this Annual Report and is not incorporated by reference in this Annual Report or any of our other filings with the SEC. Our non-employee directors and their respective principal occupation or employment are as follows: Robert J. Bishop (Managing Principal, Impala Asset Management LLC, a private investment management firm); Archibald Cox, Jr. (Chairman, Sextant Group, Inc., a financial advisory and private equity firm); James M. Kilts (Founding Partner, Centerview Capital, a private equity firm); Kenneth G. Langone (President and Chief Executive Officer, Invemed Associates LLC, an investment banking firm); James D. Mead (President, James Mead & Company, an executive search and management consulting firm); Suzanne M. Present (Principal, Gladwyne Partners, LLC, a private partnership fund manager); and Eva T. Zlotnicka (Vice President, ValueAct Capital, a San Francisco-based investment firm with more than $13 billion in assets under management).

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Director Compensation," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Executive Compensation Tables," "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" and "Compensation Committee Report" in the Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the headings "Corporate Governance—Director Independence," "Corporate Governance—Policy for Review of Related Person Transactions" and "Corporate Governance—Related Person Transactions" in the Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is furnished by incorporation by reference to the information under the heading "Ratification of the Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) 1. Financial Statements

The financial statements and schedules listed in the accompanying Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page F-i are filed as part of this Annual Report.

2. Financial Statement Schedules

PAL is an unconsolidated joint venture in which UNIFI holds a 34% equity ownership interest and which met the significant subsidiary test for UNIFI's fiscal years ended June 30, 2019, June 24, 2018 and June 25, 2017. Accordingly, pursuant to Rule 3-09(b)(2) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act, UNIFI will file the required financial statements and related notes of PAL via an amendment to this Annual Report. PAL's current fiscal year end is December 28, 2019, which is more than 90 days after UNIFI's corresponding fiscal year end, June 30, 2019. PAL's financial statements as of December 28, 2019 and December 29, 2018 and for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2019, December 29, 2018 and December 30, 2017 will be filed in a Form 10-K/A on or before March 27, 2020.

PAL's prior fiscal year end was December 29, 2018, which was more than 90 days after UNIFI's corresponding fiscal year end. Accordingly, pursuant to Rule 3-09(b)(2) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act, UNIFI filed the required financial statements and related notes of PAL on March 28, 2019 via an amendment to UNIFI's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2018.

3. Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Unifi, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 31, 2016 (File No. 001-10542)).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of Unifi, Inc., as of October 26, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 31, 2016 (File No. 001-10542)).
3.3	Declaration of Amendment to the Amended and Restated By-laws of Unifi, Inc., effective April 30, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 1, 2019 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.1+	Description of Unifi, Inc. Common Stock.
4.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2007, by and between Unifi, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 7.1 to the Schedule 13D filed January 16, 2007 by Dillon Yarn Corporation (File No. 005-30881)).
4.3	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as borrowers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, sole lead arranger and sole book runner, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 31, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.4	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 30, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.5	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 23, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.6	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2018, by and among Unifi, Inc. and Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., as borrowers, Unifi Sales & Distribution, Inc. and See 4 Process Improvement Solutions, LLC, as guarantors, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as agent for the lenders party thereto, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.7	Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among the grantors from time to time party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 31, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.8	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2015, by and among the grantors from time to time party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 30, 2015 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.9	Trademark Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2012, by and among the grantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-10542)).
4.10	Patent Security Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2012, by and among the grantors party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.1*	2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed December 12, 2008 (File No. 333-156090)).
10.2*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 28, 2008 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.3*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 25, 2011 (File No. 001-10542)).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.4*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 26, 2010 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.5*	Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 23, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.6*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into prior to October 25, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 23, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.7*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into on or after October 25, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 24, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.8*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into prior to February 21, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 29, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.9*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into on or after February 21, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 24, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.10*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into prior to March 26, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 29, 2013 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.11*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (used for agreements entered into on or after March 26, 2017) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 26, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.12*	Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 1, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.13*	Form of Vested Share Unit Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.14*	Form of Stock Option Agreement for Non-Employee Directors for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.15*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.16*	Form of Cash-Settled Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.17*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for Employees for use in connection with the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.18*	Unifi, Inc. Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 31, 2006 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.19*	Amendment to Unifi, Inc. Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 6, 2009 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.20*	Amendment to the Unifi, Inc. Supplemental Key Employee Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 25, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.21*	Unifi, Inc. Director Deferred Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 26, 2010 (File No. 001-10542)).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.22*	Unifi, Inc. Director Compensation Policy, effective prior to April 30, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 30, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.23*	Unifi, Inc. Director Compensation Policy, effective April 30, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.24*	Change in Control Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., effective as of August 14, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 18, 2009 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.25*	Amendment No. 1 to Change in Control Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., effective as of December 31, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 5, 2012 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.26*	Amendment No. 2 to Change in Control Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., effective as of December 31, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 1, 2014 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.27*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Thomas H. Caudle, Jr., effective as of September 5, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 7, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.28*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Kevin D. Hall, effective as of May 3, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 4, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.29*	Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Kevin D. Hall, effective as of May 19, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed May 19, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.30*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and John D. Vegas, effective as of July 17, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 25, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.31*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Richard Gerstein, effective as of July 28, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 25, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.32*	Employment Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Jeffrey C. Ackerman, effective as of September 2, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 6, 2017 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.33+*	Letter Agreement by and between Unifi, Inc. and Albert P. Carey, effective as of July 1, 2019.
10.34	Sales and Services Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2007, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-3 filed February 9, 2007 (File No. 333-140580)).
10.35	First Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2009, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 3, 2008 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.36	Second Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2010, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 11, 2009 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.37	Third Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2011, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 22, 2010 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.38	Fourth Amendment to Sales and Services Agreement, effective as of January 1, 2012, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Dillon Yarn Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 20, 2011 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.39**	Yarn Purchase Agreement, effective as of September 1, 2014, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Hanesbrands Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 29, 2014 (File No. 001-10542)).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.40**	Addendum and Extension to Yarn Purchase Agreement, effective as of June 30, 2018, by and between Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and Hanesbrands Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 24, 2018 (File No. 001-10542)).
10.41	Deposit Account Control Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2012, by and among Unifi Manufacturing, Inc., Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-10542)).
21.1+	List of Subsidiaries of Unifi, Inc.
23.1+	Consent of KPMG LLP.
31.1+	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2+	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1++	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2++	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101+	The following financial information from Unifi, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, filed August 29, 2019, formatted in eXtensible Business Reporting Language: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

\+ Filed herewith.
++ Furnished herewith.
* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
** Certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment filed with the SEC.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

UNIFI, INC.

Date: August 29, 2019

By: /s/ THOMAS H. CAUDLE, JR.
Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.
President & Chief Operating Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Thomas H. Caudle, Jr. and Christopher A. Smosna, or either of them, his or her attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution and resubstitution for such person in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this report and to file the same, with exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that either of said attorney-in-fact, or substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated:

Signature	Title
/s/ THOMAS H. CAUDLE, JR. **Thomas H. Caudle, Jr.**	President & Chief Operating Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ CHRISTOPHER A. SMOSNA **Christopher A. Smosna**	Vice President, Treasurer & Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ ALBERT P. CAREY **Albert P. Carey**	Executive Chairman of the Board
/s/ ROBERT J. BISHOP **Robert J. Bishop**	Director
/s/ ARCHIBALD COX, JR. **Archibald Cox, Jr.**	Director
/s/ JAMES M. KILTS **James M. Kilts**	Director
/s/ KENNETH G. LANGONE **Kenneth G. Langone**	Director
/s/ JAMES D. MEAD **James D. Mead**	Director
/s/ SUZANNE M. PRESENT **Suzanne M. Present**	Director
/s/ EVA T. ZLOTNICKA **Eva T. Zlotnicka**	Director

Date: August 29, 2019

UNIFI, INC.
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
Unifi, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Unifi, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2019, based on criteria established in ***Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*** issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated August 29, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed its method of accounting for revenue in fiscal 2019 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codification 606, ***Revenue from Contracts with Customers***.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2011.

Greensboro, North Carolina
August 29, 2019

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
Unifi, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Unifi, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2019, based on criteria established in ***Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*** issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2019, based on criteria established in ***Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*** issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive (loss) income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated August 29, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying ***Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Greensboro, North Carolina
August 29, 2019

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 22,228	$ 44,890
Receivables, net	88,884	86,273
Inventories	133,781	126,311
Income taxes receivable	4,373	10,291
Other current assets	16,356	6,529
Total current assets	265,622	274,294
Property, plant and equipment, net	206,787	205,516
Deferred income taxes	2,581	3,288
Intangible assets, net	2,170	2,990
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	114,320	112,639
Other non-current assets	671	3,080
Total assets	$ 592,151	$ 601,807
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Accounts payable	$ 41,796	$ 48,970
Accrued expenses	16,849	17,720
Income taxes payable	569	1,317
Current portion of long-term debt	15,519	16,996
Total current liabilities	74,733	85,003
Long-term debt	111,541	113,553
Other long-term liabilities	6,185	5,337
Income taxes payable	—	470
Deferred income taxes	6,847	7,663
Total liabilities	199,306	212,026
Commitments and contingencies		
Common stock, $0.10 par value (500,000,000 shares authorized; 18,462,296 and 18,352,824 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018, respectively)	1,846	1,835
Capital in excess of par value	59,560	56,726
Retained earnings	374,668	371,753
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(43,229)	(40,533)
Total Unifi, Inc. shareholders' equity	392,845	389,781
Non-controlling interest	—	—
Total shareholders' equity	392,845	389,781
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 592,151	$ 601,807

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Net sales	$ 708,804	$ 678,912	$ 647,270
Cost of sales	642,496	592,484	553,106
Gross profit	66,308	86,428	94,164
Selling, general and administrative expenses	52,690	56,077	50,829
Provision (benefit) for bad debts	308	(38)	(123)
Other operating expense (income), net	2,350	1,590	(310)
Operating income	10,960	28,799	43,768
Interest income	(628)	(560)	(517)
Interest expense	5,414	4,935	3,578
Loss on extinguishment of debt	131	—	—
Loss on sale of business	—	—	1,662
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(3,968)	(5,787)	(4,230)
Income before income taxes	10,011	30,211	43,275
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	7,555	(1,491)	10,898
Net income including non-controlling interest	2,456	31,702	32,377
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	(498)
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc.	$ 2,456	$ 31,702	$ 32,875
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc. per common share:			
Basic	$ 0.13	$ 1.73	$ 1.81
Diluted	$ 0.13	$ 1.70	$ 1.78

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME
(In thousands)

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Net income including non-controlling interest	$ 2,456	$ 31,702	$ 32,377
Other comprehensive loss:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(681)	(9,250)	(2,936)
Foreign currency translation adjustments for an unconsolidated affiliate	220	(646)	245
Changes in interest rate swaps, net of tax of $671, $824 and $299, respectively	(2,235)	2,243	(438)
Other comprehensive loss, net	(2,696)	(7,653)	(3,129)
Comprehensive (loss) income including non-controlling interest	(240)	24,049	29,248
Less: comprehensive loss attributable to non-controlling interest	—	—	(498)
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Unifi, Inc.	$ (240)	$ 24,049	$ 29,746

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands)

	Shares	Common Stock	Capital in Excess of Par Value	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Unifi, Inc. Shareholders' Equity	Non-controlling Interest	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at June 26, 2016	17,847	$ 1,785	$ 45,932	$ 307,065	$ (29,751)	$ 325,031	$ 1,914	$ 326,945
Options exercised	313	31	2,756	—	—	2,787	—	2,787
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,182	—	—	2,182	—	2,182
Conversion of restricted stock units	70	7	(7)	—	—	—	—	—
Excess tax benefit on stock-based compensation plans	—	—	1,060	—	—	1,060	—	1,060
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(3,129)	(3,129)	—	(3,129)
Deconsolidation for sale of business	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,416)	(1,416)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	32,875	—	32,875	(498)	32,377
Balance at June 25, 2017	18,230	$ 1,823	$ 51,923	$ 339,940	$ (32,880)	$ 360,806	$ —	$ 360,806
Options exercised	86	9	210	—	—	219	—	219
Stock-based compensation	4	—	5,075	—	—	5,075	—	5,075
Conversion of restricted stock units	47	4	(4)	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions	(14)	(1)	(478)	—	—	(479)	—	(479)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(7,653)	(7,653)	—	(7,653)
Adoption of ASU No. 2018-02	—	—	—	111	—	111	—	111
Net income	—	—	—	31,702	—	31,702	—	31,702
Balance at June 24, 2018	18,353	$ 1,835	$ 56,726	$ 371,753	$ (40,533)	$ 389,781	$ —	$ 389,781
Options exercised	61	6	477	—	—	483	—	483
Stock-based compensation	10	1	2,891	—	—	2,892	—	2,892
Conversion of restricted stock units	61	6	(6)	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions	(23)	(2)	(528)	—	—	(530)	—	(530)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	(2,696)	(2,696)	—	(2,696)
Adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance	—	—	—	459	—	459	—	459
Net income	—	—	—	2,456	—	2,456	—	2,456
Balance at June 30, 2019	18,462	$ 1,846	$ 59,560	$ 374,668	$ (43,229)	$ 392,845	$ —	$ 392,845

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	$ 44,890	$ 35,425	$ 16,646
Operating activities:			
Net income including non-controlling interest	2,456	31,702	32,377
Adjustments to reconcile net income including non-controlling interest to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(3,968)	(5,787)	(4,230)
Distributions received from unconsolidated affiliates	2,647	12,236	2,322
Depreciation and amortization expense	23,003	22,585	20,368
Loss on extinguishment of debt	131	—	—
Loss on sale of business	—	—	1,662
Non-cash compensation expense	3,258	5,823	2,983
Excess tax benefit on stock-based compensation plans	—	—	(1,060)
Deferred income taxes	423	(5,797)	6,886
Other, net	(691)	(277)	(1,112)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net	(2,923)	(7,529)	1,586
Inventories	(15,838)	(18,198)	(8,519)
Other current assets	(1,331)	(382)	(1,824)
Income taxes	4,754	(573)	(4,724)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(5,813)	8,674	(1,207)
Other non-current assets	151	(229)	(233)
Other non-current liabilities	1,025	(4,913)	787
Net cash provided by operating activities	7,284	37,335	46,062
Investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	(24,871)	(25,029)	(33,190)
Other, net	(65)	(1,846)	(192)
Net cash used in investing activities	(24,936)	(26,875)	(33,382)
Financing activities:			
Proceeds from ABL Revolver	108,100	120,500	121,800
Payments on ABL Revolver	(116,800)	(101,700)	(118,700)
Proceeds from ABL Term Loan	20,000	—	14,500
Payments on ABL Term Loan	(7,500)	(10,000)	(9,750)
Payments on capital lease obligations	(7,019)	(7,060)	(4,700)
Common stock withheld in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations under net share settle transactions	(802)	(206)	—
Proceeds from stock option exercises	483	219	2,787
Payments of debt financing fees	(720)	—	—
Excess tax benefit on stock-based compensation plans	—	—	1,060
Other	(368)	(450)	(493)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(4,626)	1,303	6,504
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(384)	(2,298)	(405)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(22,662)	9,465	18,779
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 22,228	$ 44,890	$ 35,425

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

1. Background

Overview

Unifi, Inc., a New York corporation formed in 1969 (together with its subsidiaries, "UNIFI," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our"), is a multi-national company that manufactures and sells innovative recycled and synthetic products made from polyester and nylon primarily to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers (UNIFI's direct customers) that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets (UNIFI's indirect customers). We refer to these indirect customers as "brand partners." Polyester yarns include partially oriented yarn ("POY"), textured, solution and package dyed, twisted, beamed and draw wound yarns, and each is available in virgin or recycled varieties. Recycled solutions, made from both pre-consumer and post-consumer waste, include plastic bottle flake ("Flake") and polyester polymer beads ("Chip"). Nylon yarns include virgin or recycled textured, solution dyed and spandex covered yarns.

UNIFI maintains one of the textile industry's most comprehensive product offerings that include a range of specialized, premium value-added ("PVA") and commodity solutions, with principal geographic markets in the Americas, Asia and Europe.

UNIFI has direct manufacturing operations in four countries and participates in joint ventures with operations in Israel, Mexico and the United States ("U.S."), the most significant of which is a 34% non-controlling partnership interest in Parkdale America, LLC ("PAL"), a significant unconsolidated affiliate that produces cotton and synthetic yarns for sale to the global textile industry and apparel market.

All dollar amounts, except per share amounts, are presented in thousands (000s), unless otherwise noted.

Fiscal Year

The fiscal year for Unifi, Inc., its domestic subsidiaries and its subsidiary in El Salvador ends on the Sunday in June or July nearest June 30 of each year. During fiscal 2019, Unifi, Inc. changed its fiscal year end from the last Sunday in June to the Sunday in June or July nearest June 30 of each year.

Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017 ended on June 30, 2019, June 24, 2018 and June 25, 2017, respectively. Unifi, Inc.'s remaining material operating subsidiaries' fiscal years end on June 30. For fiscal 2018 and 2017, there were no significant transactions or events that occurred between Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal year end and such wholly owned subsidiaries' subsequent fiscal year ends. Unifi, Inc.'s fiscal 2019 consisted of 53 weeks, while fiscal 2018 and 2017 each consisted of 52 weeks.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications of prior fiscal years' data have been made to conform to the current presentation.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

UNIFI follows U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). The significant accounting policies described below, together with the other notes to the accompanying consolidated financial statements that follow, are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Unifi, Inc. and its subsidiaries in which it maintains a controlling financial interest. All account balances and transactions between Unifi, Inc. and the subsidiaries which it controls have been eliminated. Investments in entities in which UNIFI is able to exercise significant influence, but not control, are accounted for using the equity method. For transactions with entities accounted for under the equity method, any intercompany profits on amounts still remaining are eliminated. Amounts originating from any deferral of intercompany profits are recorded within the account balance to which the transaction specifically relates (e.g., inventory). Only upon settlement of the intercompany transaction with a third party is the deferral of the intercompany profit recognized by UNIFI.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make use of estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, certain financial statement disclosures at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. UNIFI's consolidated financial statements include amounts that are based on management's best estimates and judgments. Actual results may vary from these estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically to determine if a change is required.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are defined as highly liquid, short-term investments having an original maturity of three months or less. Book overdrafts, for which the bank has not advanced cash, if any, are reclassified to accounts payable and reflected as an offset thereto within the accompanying consolidated statements of cash flows.

Receivables

Receivables are stated at their net realizable value. Allowances are provided for known and potential losses arising from quality claims and for amounts owed by customers. Reserves for quality claims are based on historical claim experience and known pending claims and are recorded as a reduction of net sales. The allowance for uncollectible accounts is recorded against operating income and reflects UNIFI's best estimate of probable losses inherent in its accounts receivable portfolio determined on the basis of historical write off experience, aging of trade receivables, specific allowances for known troubled accounts and other currently available information. Customer accounts are written off against the allowance for uncollectible accounts when they are no longer deemed to be collectible.

Inventories

UNIFI's inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with the cost for the majority of its inventory determined using the first-in, first-out method. Certain foreign inventories and limited categories of supplies are valued using the average cost method. UNIFI's estimates for inventory reserves for obsolete, slow-moving or excess inventories are based upon many factors, including historical recovery rates, the aging of inventories on-hand, inventory turnover, the expected net realizable value of specific products, and current economic conditions.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are recorded to long-term debt and amortized as additional interest expense following either the effective interest method or the straight-line method. In the event of any prepayment of its debt obligations, UNIFI accelerates the recognition of a pro-rata amount of issuance costs and records an extinguishment of debt.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment ("PP&E") are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation. Plant and equipment under capital leases are stated at the present value of minimum lease payments less accumulated amortization. Additions or improvements that substantially extend the useful life of a particular asset are capitalized. Depreciation is calculated primarily utilizing the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Asset categories	Useful lives in years
Land improvements	Five to Twenty
Buildings and improvements	Fifteen to Forty
Machinery and equipment	Two to Twenty-five
Computer, software and office equipment	Three to Seven
Internal software development costs	Three
Transportation equipment	Three to Fifteen

Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of their estimated useful lives or the remaining term of the lease.

Assets under capital leases are amortized in a manner consistent with UNIFI's normal depreciation policy if ownership is transferred by the end of the lease or if there is a bargain purchase option. If such ownership criteria are not met, amortization occurs over the shorter of the lease term or the asset's useful life.

UNIFI capitalizes its costs of developing internal software when the software is used as an integral part of its manufacturing or business processes and the technological feasibility has been established. Internal software costs are amortized over a period of three years and, in accordance with the nature of the project, charged to cost of sales or selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses.

Fully depreciated assets are retained in cost and accumulated depreciation accounts until they are removed from service. In the case of disposals, asset costs and related accumulated depreciation amounts are removed from the accounts, and the net amounts, less proceeds from disposal, are included in the determination of net income and presented within other operating expense (income), net.

Repair and maintenance costs related to PP&E, which do not significantly increase the useful life of an existing asset or do not significantly alter, modify or change the capabilities or production capacity of an existing asset, are expensed as incurred.

Interest is capitalized for capital projects requiring a construction period.

PP&E and other long-lived assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale within one year are classified as held for sale and are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell. Depreciation ceases for all assets classified as held for sale. Long-lived assets to be disposed of other than by sale are classified as held for use until they are disposed of and these assets are reported at the lower of their carrying amount or estimated fair value.

Intangible Assets

Finite-lived intangible assets, such as customer lists, non-compete agreements, licenses, trademarks and patents, are amortized over their estimated useful lives. UNIFI periodically evaluates the reasonableness of the useful lives of these assets. Once these assets are fully amortized, they are removed from the accounts. These assets are reviewed for impairment or obsolescence whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If impaired, intangible assets are written down to fair value based on discounted cash flows or other valuation techniques. UNIFI has no intangibles with indefinite lives.

Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates

UNIFI evaluates its investments in unconsolidated affiliates for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

Derivative Instruments

All derivatives are carried on the balance sheet at fair value and are classified according to their asset or liability position and the expected timing of settlement. On the date the derivative contract is entered into, UNIFI may designate the derivative into one of the following categories:

- Fair value hedge – a hedge of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or a firm commitment. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated and qualifying as fair value hedges, as well as the offsetting gains and losses on the hedged items, are reported in income in the same period.
- Cash flow hedge – a hedge of a forecasted transaction or of the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability. The effective portion of gains and losses on cash flow hedges are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss, until the underlying transactions are recognized in income. When the hedged item is realized, gains or losses are reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to current period earnings on the same line item as the underlying transaction.
- Net investment hedge – if a derivative is used as a foreign currency hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation, its changes in fair value, to the extent effective as a hedge, are recorded in foreign currency translation adjustments in accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Derivatives that are not designated for hedge accounting are marked to market at the end of each period with the changes in fair value recognized in current period earnings. Settlements of any fair value or cash flow derivative contracts are classified as cash flows from operating activities.

Fair Value Measurements

The accounting guidance for fair value measurements and disclosures establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal market, or, if none exists, the most advantageous market, for the specific asset or liability at the measurement date (the exit price). Fair value is based on assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. UNIFI uses the following to measure fair value for its assets and liabilities:

- Level 1 – Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability either indirectly or directly.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs reflecting management's own assumptions about the inputs used in pricing the asset or liability.

The classification of assets and liabilities within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded to recognize the expected future tax benefits or costs of events that have been, or will be, reported in different tax years for financial statement purposes than for tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which these items are expected to reverse. UNIFI reviews deferred tax assets to determine if it is more-likely-than-not they will be realized. If UNIFI determines it is not more-likely-than-not that a deferred tax asset will be realized, it records a valuation allowance to reverse the previously recognized benefit. Provision is made for taxes on undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries and related companies to the extent that such earnings are not deemed to be permanently invested.

UNIFI recognizes tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions if it believes it is more-likely-than-not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. UNIFI accrues for other tax contingencies when it is probable that a liability to a taxing authority has been incurred and the amount of the contingency can be reasonably estimated. Penalties and interest related to income tax expense, if incurred, is included in provision for income taxes.

Stock-Based Compensation

Compensation expense for stock awards is based on the grant date fair value and expensed over the applicable vesting period. UNIFI has a policy of issuing new shares to satisfy award exercises and conversions. For awards with a service condition and a graded vesting schedule, UNIFI has elected an accounting policy of recognizing compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separate vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards.

Foreign Currency Translation

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries whose functional currency is other than the U.S. Dollar ("USD") are translated at exchange rates existing at the respective balance sheet dates. Translation gains and losses are not included in determining net income, but are presented in a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive loss. UNIFI translates the results of operations of its foreign operations at the average exchange rates during the respective periods. Transaction gains and losses are included within other operating expense (income), net.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when performance obligations under the terms of a contract with a customer are satisfied, which primarily occurs at a point in time, upon either shipment or delivery to the customer. Revenue is also recognized over time for certain contracts in which the associated inventory produced has no alternative use and for which an enforceable right to payment exists or the associated services have been rendered. Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration UNIFI expects to receive in exchange for completing its performance obligations (i.e., transferring goods or providing services), which includes estimates for variable consideration. Variable consideration includes volume-based incentives and product claims, which are offered within certain contracts between UNIFI and its customers. Sales taxes and value added taxes assessed by governmental entities are excluded from the measurement of consideration expected to be received. Shipping and handling costs incurred after a customer has taken control of our goods are treated as a fulfillment cost and are not considered a separate performance obligation.

Cost of Sales

The major components of cost of sales are: (i) materials and supplies, (ii) labor and fringe benefits, (iii) utility and overhead costs associated with manufactured products, (iv) cost of products purchased for resale, (v) shipping, handling and warehousing costs, (vi) research and development costs, (vii) depreciation expense and (viii) all other costs related to production or service activities.

Shipping, Handling and Warehousing Costs

Shipping, handling and warehousing costs include costs to store goods prior to shipment, prepare goods for shipment and physically move goods to customers.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs include employee costs, production costs related to customer samples, operating supplies, consulting fees and other miscellaneous costs. The cost of research and development is charged to expense as incurred. Research and development costs were as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Research and development costs	$ 12,359	$ 7,792	$ 7,177

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

The major components of SG&A expenses are: (i) costs of UNIFI's sales force, marketing and advertising efforts, and commissions, (ii) costs of maintaining UNIFI's general and administrative support functions including executive management, information technology, human resources, legal and finance, (iii) amortization of intangible assets and (iv) all other costs required to be classified as SG&A expenses.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and included in SG&A expenses. UNIFI's advertising costs include spending for items such as consumer marketing and branding initiatives, promotional items, trade shows, sponsorships and other programs. Advertising costs were as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Advertising costs	$ 3,639	$ 3,439	$ 3,070

Self-Insurance

UNIFI self-insures certain risks such as employee healthcare claims. Reserves for incurred but not reported healthcare claims are estimated using historical data, the timeliness of claims processing, medical trends, inflation and any changes, if applicable, in the nature or type of the plan.

Contingencies

At any point in time, UNIFI may be a party to various pending legal proceedings, claims or environmental actions. Accruals for estimated losses are recorded at the time information becomes available indicating that losses are probable and estimable. Any amounts accrued are not discounted. Legal costs such as outside counsel fees and expenses are charged to expense as incurred.

3. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Issued and Pending Adoption

In February 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, ***Leases (Topic 842)***. The new guidance is intended to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The new lease guidance is effective for UNIFI's fiscal 2020.

Upon adoption, UNIFI expects to make an accounting policy election to not reflect leases with an initial term of 12 months or less in the consolidated balance sheets, recognizing those respective lease payments in the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the respective lease term. UNIFI also plans to elect the package of transition practical expedients which would allow UNIFI to carry forward prior conclusions related to: (i) whether any expired or existing contracts are leases or contain leases, (ii) the lease classification for any expired or existing leases and (iii) initial direct costs for existing leases. UNIFI does not expect to elect the hindsight practical expedient. The new lease guidance requires a modified retrospective transition approach and provides an optional transition method to either (a) record current existing leases as of the effective date or (b) record leases existing as of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. UNIFI expects to adopt the new lease guidance utilizing the optional modified retrospective transition method, applied at the date of adoption, recording existing leases as of the effective date, July 1, 2019. Under this method, no adjustment to comparative prior periods is required and UNIFI expects no adjustment will be necessary to the opening retained earnings balance for fiscal 2020. Accordingly, financial statement information and disclosures required under the new lease guidance will not be provided for dates and periods prior to July 1, 2019.

UNIFI continues to assess the effect the guidance will have on its existing accounting policies and the consolidated financial statements, and upon adoption, expects there will be approximately a 2% increase in total assets on the consolidated balance sheets due to the recognition of right-of-use assets and corresponding lease liabilities.

Relating to the transition to ASU No. 2016-02, PAL expects to adopt the new lease guidance in its fiscal 2020. PAL is currently evaluating the impact of the new lease guidance.

Recently Adopted

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, ***Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)***. Subsequent ASUs were issued to provide clarity and to defer the effective date of the new guidance. The new revenue recognition guidance eliminates the transaction- and industry-specific revenue recognition guidance under current GAAP and replaces it with a principles-based approach.

Upon adoption in fiscal 2019, UNIFI determined that the impact of the new revenue recognition guidance was immaterial. Accordingly, UNIFI utilized the modified retrospective method of adoption and recorded the impact of open contracts as of June 24, 2018 as an adjustment to the opening balance of fiscal 2019 retained earnings, and prior period balances were not adjusted. Details of the fiscal 2019 adjustment follow. See Note 5, "Revenue Recognition," for further detail regarding adoption and additional disclosures.

Revenue earned in fourth quarter fiscal 2018 related to contracts open at June 24, 2018	$	8,593
Less associated cost of sales		7,992
Less associated income tax		142
Adjustment to retained earnings for contracts open at June 24, 2018	$	459

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-11, ***Inventory***, which modifies the subsequent measurement of inventories recorded under a first-in, first-out or average cost method. Under the new standard, such inventories are required to be measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The new standard was effective for UNIFI's fiscal 2018, with prospective application. UNIFI's prior principles for inventory measurement included consideration of net realizable value and, therefore, the adoption of the new standard had no significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, ***Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting***. The ASU includes multiple provisions intended to simplify various aspects of the accounting for share-based payments, including the accounting and classification of the respective income tax impacts, forfeitures and statutory withholding requirements. UNIFI adopted the ASU in fiscal 2018 on a prospective basis. The adoption resulted in a $230 decrease to the provision for income taxes for excess tax benefits and an immaterial increase in potential dilutive weighted average shares for fiscal 2018. UNIFI recognizes forfeitures as they occur, and there was no corresponding retrospective adjustment to retained earnings. Additionally, UNIFI presented the change in classification of excess tax benefits in the consolidated statements of cash flows on a prospective basis.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, ***Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities***. The ASU is intended to improve and simplify the rules around hedge accounting, reduce complexity for certain hedging concepts and better align financial reporting with an entity's risk management activities. UNIFI early adopted ASU No. 2017-12 in fiscal 2018. Adoption will allow UNIFI to (i) eliminate consideration for hedge ineffectiveness, (ii) utilize a qualitative effectiveness assessment prospectively and (iii) contemplate hedge accounting for additional risk management activities allowed by the simplified guidance. Due to a lack of complexity in UNIFI's recent risk management activities, there were no applicable cumulative adjustments to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements in connection with adoption of the ASU.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, ***Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business***. The ASU is intended to clarify the definition of a business and to reduce the complexity of evaluating transactions that are more akin to asset acquisitions. UNIFI early adopted ASU No. 2017-01 in fiscal 2018 and future transactions are evaluated under the new guidance. There were no adjustments to UNIFI's consolidated financial statements required in connection with the adoption of the ASU. In fiscal 2018, an asset purchase agreement was evaluated under the ASU and the associated transaction was recorded as an asset acquisition.

There have been no other newly issued or newly applicable accounting pronouncements that have had, or are expected to have, a significant impact on UNIFI's consolidated financial statements.

4. Sale of Renewables

On December 23, 2016, UNIFI, through a wholly owned foreign subsidiary, entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "RR Agreement") to sell its 60% equity ownership interest in Repreve Renewables, LLC ("Renewables") to its existing third-party joint venture partner for $500 in cash and release of certain debt obligations (the "RR Sale"). UNIFI had no continuing involvement in the operations of Renewables subsequent to December 23, 2016.

In connection with the RR Sale, UNIFI recognized a $1,662 loss on sale of business, reflecting the difference between the cash consideration received and UNIFI's portion of Renewables' net assets on the date of the RR Agreement. The operations of Renewables during the period of UNIFI's ownership are not reflected as discontinued operations as (i) the enterprise did not have a major effect on UNIFI's consolidated operations and financial results, (ii) the disposal did not represent a strategic shift and (iii) the enterprise was not an individually significant component. The operations of Renewables up to the date of the RR Sale are reflected in continuing operations within the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

The loss on the sale of the business is not relevant to UNIFI's core operations and is not reflective of the primary revenue or expense activity of UNIFI. Therefore, UNIFI has recorded the loss on the sale of Renewables below operating income within the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

5. Revenue Recognition

In fiscal 2019, UNIFI adopted the new revenue recognition guidance. Details surrounding the impact of adoption and the additional disclosures follow.

The following table presents disaggregated revenues for UNIFI:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Third-party textile manufacturer	$ 700,077	$ 670,239	$ 639,685
Service	8,727	8,673	7,585
Net sales	$ 708,804	$ 678,912	$ 647,270

Third-Party Textile Manufacturer

Third-party textile manufacturer revenue is primarily generated through sales to direct customers. Such sales represent satisfaction of UNIFI's performance obligations required by the associated revenue contracts. Each of UNIFI's reportable segments derives revenue from sales to third-party textile manufacturers.

Service Revenue

Service revenue is primarily generated, as services are rendered, through fulfillment of toll manufacturing of textile products or transportation services governed by written agreements. Such toll manufacturing and transportation services represent satisfaction of UNIFI's performance obligations required by the associated revenue contracts. The Polyester Segment derives service revenue for toll manufacturing, and the All Other category derives service revenue for transportation services.

Variable Consideration

Volume-based incentives

Volume-based incentives involve rebates or refunds of cash that are redeemable if the customer satisfies certain order volume thresholds during a defined time period. Under these incentive programs, UNIFI estimates the anticipated rebate to be paid and allocates a portion of the estimated cost of the rebate to each underlying sales transaction with the customer.

Product claims

UNIFI generally offers customers claims support or remuneration for defective products. UNIFI estimates the amount of its product sales that may be claimed as defective by its customers and records this estimate as a reduction of revenue in the period the related product revenue is recognized.

For all variable consideration, where appropriate, UNIFI estimates the amount using the expected value, which takes into consideration historical experience, current contractual requirements, specific known market events and forecasted customer buying and payment patterns. Overall, these reserves reflect UNIFI's best estimates of the amount of consideration to which the customer is entitled based on the terms of the contracts.

Impact of adoption of new revenue recognition guidance

The following table summarizes the impact of the adoption of the new revenue recognition guidance on UNIFI's applicable financial statement line items for fiscal 2019. Any impact to other financial statement line items is insignificant and excluded from the below.

Financial Statement Line Item	Treatment under previous Revenue Recognition Guidance	Adjustments in connection with New Revenue Recognition Guidance	As reported under New Revenue Recognition Guidance
Revenue	$ 709,538	$ (734)	$ 708,804
Cost of sales	$ 643,212	$ (716)	$ 642,496
Gross profit (loss)	$ 66,326	$ (18)	$ 66,308
Inventory	$ 141,012	$ (7,231)	$ 133,781
Contract assets	$ —	$ 7,794	$ 7,794

Contract assets represents the estimated revenue attributable to UNIFI in connection with completed performance obligations under contracts with customers for which revenue is recognized over time. The contract assets are classified to receivables when the right to payment becomes unconditional. The $7,794 change in the contract assets balance from June 24, 2018 to June 30, 2019 represents the routine recognition of satisfied performance obligations, in connection with adoption of and treatment under the new revenue recognition guidance.

6. Receivables, Net

Receivables, net consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Customer receivables	$ 89,495	$ 87,633
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	(2,338)	(2,059)
Reserves for quality claims	(961)	(564)
Net customer receivables	86,196	85,010
Other receivables	2,688	1,263
Total receivables, net	$ 88,884	$ 86,273

Other receivables includes refunds due for non-income related taxes and refunds due from vendors.

The changes in UNIFI's allowance for uncollectible accounts and reserves for quality claims were as follows:

	Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	Reserves for Quality Claims
Balance at June 26, 2016	$ (2,839)	$ (795)
Credited (charged) to costs and expenses	123	(2,719)
Translation activity	34	3
Deductions	460	2,233
Balance at June 25, 2017	$ (2,222)	$ (1,278)
Credited (charged) to costs and expenses	38	(821)
Translation activity	125	(9)
Deductions	—	1,544
Balance at June 24, 2018	$ (2,059)	$ (564)
Charged to costs and expenses	(308)	(2,019)
Translation activity	(9)	5
Deductions	38	1,617
Balance at June 30, 2019	$ (2,338)	$ (961)

Amounts credited (charged) to costs and expenses for the allowance for uncollectible accounts are reflected in the provision (benefit) for bad debts and deductions represent amounts written off which were deemed to not be collectible, net of any recoveries. Amounts charged to costs and expenses for the reserves for quality claims are primarily reflected as a reduction of net sales and deductions represent adjustments to either increase or decrease claims based on negotiated amounts or actual versus estimated claim differences.

7. Inventories

Inventories consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Raw materials	$ 55,531	$ 45,448
Supplies	9,020	7,314
Work in process	8,510	8,834
Finished goods	63,111	66,314
Gross inventories	136,172	127,910
Inventory reserves	(2,391)	(1,599)
Total inventories	$ 133,781	$ 126,311

The cost for the majority of UNIFI's inventories is determined using the first-in, first-out method. Certain foreign inventories and limited categories of supplies of $45,122 and $39,870 as of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018, respectively, were valued under the average cost method.

In connection with UNIFI's utilization of the modified retrospective method of adopting the new revenue recognition guidance, prior period balances were not adjusted to reflect the impact that the new revenue recognition guidance would have had on prior periods. See Note 5, "Revenue Recognition," for further detail regarding the impact of the new revenue recognition guidance to fiscal 2019.

8. Other Current Assets

Other current assets consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Contract assets	$ 7,794	$ —
Vendor deposits	4,187	3,703
Value-added taxes receivable	2,519	1,024
Prepaid expenses	1,856	1,802
Total other current assets	$ 16,356	$ 6,529

Vendor deposits primarily relates to down payments made toward the purchase of inventory. Value-added taxes receivable relates to recoverable taxes associated with the sales and purchase activities of UNIFI's foreign operations. Prepaid expenses consists of advance payments for routine operating expenses.

9. Property, Plant and Equipment, Net

PP&E, net consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Land	$ 3,138	$ 2,860
Land improvements	15,249	15,118
Buildings and improvements	161,566	157,354
Assets under capital leases	31,897	34,568
Machinery and equipment	603,950	589,237
Computers, software and office equipment	23,011	19,723
Transportation equipment	5,809	5,029
Construction in progress	6,483	8,651
Gross PP&E	851,103	832,540
Less: accumulated depreciation	(636,135)	(619,654)
Less: accumulated amortization – capital leases	(8,181)	(7,370)
Total PP&E, net	$ 206,787	$ 205,516

Assets under capital leases consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Machinery and equipment	$ 22,991	$ 24,467
Transportation equipment	5,078	6,273
Building improvements	3,828	3,828
Gross assets under capital leases	$ 31,897	$ 34,568

Depreciation expense and repair and maintenance expenses were as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Depreciation expense	$ 21,602	$ 21,109	$ 18,483
Repair and maintenance expenses	21,226	19,761	18,319

10. Intangible Assets, Net

Intangible assets, net consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Customer lists	$ 23,615	$ 23,615
Non-compete agreements	1,875	1,925
Trademarks, licenses and other	416	185
Total intangible assets, gross	25,906	25,725
Accumulated amortization – customer lists	(23,166)	(22,527)
Accumulated amortization – non-compete agreements	(438)	(108)
Accumulated amortization – trademarks, licenses and other	(132)	(100)
Total accumulated amortization	(23,736)	(22,735)
Total intangible assets, net	$ 2,170	$ 2,990

In fiscal 2007, UNIFI purchased certain texturing operations that are included in the Polyester Segment. The valuation of the customer list acquired was determined by estimating the discounted net earnings attributable to the customer relationships that were purchased after considering items such as possible customer attrition. Based on the length and trend of the projected cash flows, an estimated useful life of 13 years was determined. The customer list is amortized through December 2019, in a manner which reflects the expected economic benefit that will be received over its 13-year life. The non-compete agreement was fully amortized in fiscal 2018 and removed from the accompanying consolidated balance sheets accordingly.

A customer list and a non-compete agreement were recorded in connection with a business combination in fiscal 2014, utilizing similar valuation methods as described in the above fiscal 2007 transaction. The customer list is amortized over a nine-year estimated useful life based on the expected economic benefit. The non-compete agreement was fully amortized in December 2018 and removed from the accompanying consolidated balance sheets accordingly.

In fiscal 2018, UNIFI purchased certain dyeing assets that are included in the Polyester Segment. The associated non-compete agreement was valued at $1,875 and is amortized using the straight-line method over its five-year term.

UNIFI capitalizes costs incurred to register trademarks for REPREVE® and other PVA products in various countries. UNIFI has determined that these trademarks have varying useful lives of up to three years and are being amortized using the straight-line method.

Amortization expense for intangible assets consists of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Customer lists	$ 639	$ 843	$ 1,020
Non-compete agreements	379	205	287
Trademarks, licenses and other	94	62	74
Total amortization expense	$ 1,112	$ 1,110	$ 1,381

The following table presents the expected intangible asset amortization for the next five fiscal years:

	Fiscal 2020	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2024
Expected amortization	$ 831	$ 538	$ 473	$ 328	$ —

11. Other Non-Current Assets

Other non-current assets consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Interest rate swaps	$ —	$ 2,259
Other	671	821
Total other non-current assets	$ 671	$ 3,080

On January 5, 2017, February 24, 2017 and June 1, 2017, UNIFI entered into three interest rate swaps with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., with notional amounts of $20,000 (“Swap A”), $30,000 (“Swap B”) and $25,000 (“Swap C”), respectively. The combined designated hedges fix the London Interbank Offer Rate (“LIBOR”) at approximately 1.9% for $75,000 of variable rate borrowings through May 24, 2022. In accordance with hedge accounting, each swap is reflected on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at fair value with a corresponding balance in accumulated other comprehensive loss, and impacts earnings commensurate with the forecasted transaction. As of June 30, 2019, the associated fair value of the swaps are reflected in other long-term liabilities.

12. Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Payroll and fringe benefits	$ 9,775	$ 10,833
Utilities	2,061	2,594
Severance	2,058	362
Property taxes	999	835
Current portion of supplemental post-employment plan	411	508
Other	1,545	2,588
Total accrued expenses	$ 16,849	$ 17,720

Severance consists of payments due to former executives and employees pursuant to corresponding employment and severance agreements. Other consists primarily of employee-related claims and payments, interest, marketing expenses, freight expenses, rent, other non-income related taxes and deferred revenue.

13. Long-Term Debt

Debt Obligations

The following table presents the total balances outstanding for UNIFI's debt obligations, their scheduled maturity dates and the weighted average interest rates for borrowings as well as the applicable current portion of long-term debt:

	Scheduled Maturity Date	Weighted Average Interest Rate as of June 30, 2019	Principal Amounts as of June 30, 2019	Principal Amounts as of June 24, 2018
ABL Revolver	December 2023	3.7%	$ 19,400	$ 28,100
ABL Term Loan (1)	December 2023	3.3%	97,500	85,000
Capital lease obligations	(2)	3.9%	11,118	18,107
Total debt			128,018	131,207
Current ABL Term Loan			(10,000)	(10,000)
Current portion of capital lease obligations			(5,519)	(6,996)
Unamortized debt issuance costs			(958)	(658)
Total long-term debt			$ 111,541	$ 113,553

(1) Includes the effects of interest rate swaps.
(2) Scheduled maturity dates for capital lease obligations range from August 2019 to November 2027.

ABL Facility

On December 18, 2018, Unifi, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Guaranty and Security Agreement (the "2018 Amendment"). The 2018 Amendment amended the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2015, by and among Unifi, Inc. and a syndicate of lenders, as previously amended (as further amended by the 2018 Amendment, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for a $200,000 senior secured credit facility (the "ABL Facility"), including a $100,000 revolving credit facility (the "ABL Revolver") and a term loan that can be reset up to a maximum amount of $100,000, once per fiscal year, if certain conditions are met (the "ABL Term Loan"). The ABL Facility has a maturity date of December 18, 2023.

The 2018 Amendment made the following changes to the Credit Agreement, among others: (i) extended the maturity date from March 26, 2020 to December 18, 2023 and (ii) decreased the Applicable Margin (as defined in the Credit Agreement) pricing structure for Base Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and LIBOR Rate Loans (as defined in the Credit Agreement) by 25 basis points. In addition, in connection with the 2018 Amendment, the principal amount of the ABL Term Loan was reset from $80,000 to $100,000. Net proceeds from the ABL Term Loan reset were used to pay down the amount outstanding on the ABL Revolver. Additionally, the 2018 Amendment resulted in a loss on extinguishment of debt of $131 in connection with the write-off of certain unamortized debt issuance costs.

The ABL Facility is secured by a first-priority perfected security interest in substantially all owned property and assets (together with all proceeds and products) of Unifi, Inc., Unifi Manufacturing, Inc. and certain subsidiary guarantors (collectively, the "Loan Parties"). It is also secured by a first-priority security interest in all (or 65% in the case of UNIFI's first-tier controlled foreign subsidiary, as required by the lenders) of the stock of (or other ownership interests in) each of the Loan Parties (other than Unifi, Inc.) and certain subsidiaries of the Loan Parties, together with all proceeds and products thereof.

If excess availability under the ABL Revolver falls below the defined Trigger Level (as defined in the Credit Agreement), a financial covenant requiring the Loan Parties to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio on a quarterly basis of at least 1.05 to 1.00 becomes effective. The Trigger Level as of June 30, 2019 was $24,688. In addition, the ABL Facility contains restrictions on particular payments and investments, including certain restrictions on the payment of dividends and share repurchases. Subject to specific provisions, the ABL Term Loan may be prepaid at par, in whole or in part, at any time before the maturity date, at UNIFI's discretion.

ABL Facility borrowings bear interest at LIBOR plus an applicable margin of 1.25% to 1.75%, or the Base Rate (as defined below) plus an applicable margin of 0.25% to 0.75%, with interest currently being paid on a monthly basis. The applicable margin is based on (i) the excess availability under the ABL Revolver and (ii) the consolidated leverage ratio, calculated as of the end of each fiscal quarter. The Base Rate means the greater of (a) the prime lending rate as publicly announced from time to time by Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement) plus 0.5% and (c) LIBOR plus 1.0%. UNIFI's ability to borrow under the ABL Revolver is limited to a borrowing base equal to specified percentages of eligible accounts receivable and inventories and is subject to certain conditions and limitations. There is also a monthly unused line fee under the ABL Revolver of 0.25%.

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI was in compliance with all financial covenants in the Credit Agreement and the excess availability under the ABL Revolver was $61,501. At June 30, 2019, the fixed charge coverage ratio was 1.22 to 1.00 and UNIFI had $400 of standby letters of credit, none of which had been drawn upon. Management maintains the capability to quickly and easily improve the fixed charge coverage ratio utilizing existing cash and cash equivalents.

Capital Lease Obligations

There were no significant capital leases established in fiscal 2019 or 2018.

Scheduled Debt Maturities

The following table presents the scheduled maturities of UNIFI's outstanding debt obligations for the following five fiscal years and thereafter:

	Fiscal 2020	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2024	Thereafter
ABL Revolver	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 19,400	$ —
ABL Term Loan	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	57,500	—
Capital lease obligations	5,519	2,623	2,417	90	95	374
Total	$ 15,519	$ 12,623	$ 12,417	$ 10,090	$ 76,995	$ 374

14. Other Long-Term Liabilities

Other long-term liabilities consists of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Supplemental post-employment plan	$ 2,695	$ 3,045
Uncertain tax positions	1,043	131
Interest rate swaps	647	—
Other	1,800	2,161
Total other long-term liabilities	$ 6,185	$ 5,337

UNIFI maintains an unfunded supplemental post-employment plan for certain management employees. Each employee's account is credited annually based upon a percentage of the participant's base salary, with each participant's balance adjusted quarterly to reflect the returns of a money market fund. Amounts are paid to participants six months after termination of employment.

On January 5, 2017, February 24, 2017 and June 1, 2017, UNIFI entered into Swap A, Swap B and Swap C. The combined designated hedges fix LIBOR at approximately 1.9% for $75,000 of variable rate borrowings through May 24, 2022. In accordance with hedge accounting, each swap is reflected on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at fair value with a corresponding balance in accumulated other comprehensive loss, and impacts earnings commensurate with the forecasted transaction. As of June 30, 2019, the associated fair value of the swaps are reflected in other long-term liabilities.

Other primarily includes certain retiree and post-employment medical and disability liabilities, deferred revenue and deferred energy incentive credits.

15. Income Taxes

Components of Income Before Income Taxes

The components of income before income taxes consist of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
U.S.	$ (13,326)	$ (7,852)	$ 2,689
Foreign	23,337	38,063	40,586
Income before income taxes	$ 10,011	$ 30,211	$ 43,275

Components of Provision (Benefit) for Income Taxes

Provision (benefit) for income taxes consists of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Current:			
Federal	$ (178)	$ (4,918)	$ (6,082)
State	28	(416)	(130)
Foreign	7,282	9,639	10,224
Total current tax expense	7,132	4,305	4,012
Deferred:			
Federal	(813)	(5,315)	6,602
State	1,097	(872)	162
Foreign	139	391	122
Total deferred tax expense	423	(5,796)	6,886
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	$ 7,555	$ (1,491)	$ 10,898

U.S. Tax Reform

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation H.R. 1, formerly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. H.R. 1 included significant changes to existing tax law, including a permanent reduction to the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, additional limitations on the deductions for executive compensation and interest expense, and the transition of the U.S. international tax system from a worldwide tax to a territorial tax system. As a fiscal-year taxpayer, certain provisions of H.R. 1 impacted UNIFI in fiscal 2018, including the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate and the one-time transition tax ("toll charge"), while other provisions became effective for UNIFI at the beginning of fiscal 2019. The enactment of H.R. 1 resulted in recording a total provisional tax benefit of $396 for fiscal 2018. For a full description of the impact of H.R. 1 for fiscal 2018, refer to Note 14, "Income Taxes," in UNIFI's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2018.

In fiscal 2019, UNIFI recorded an additional tax benefit of $843 related to the enactment of H.R. 1, which decreased the effective tax rate for the period by 8.4%. The total tax benefit related to the enactment of H.R. 1 was $1,239, primarily consisting of $3,986 of tax benefit related to the re-measurement of deferred tax balances, and $2,747 of tax expense related to the toll charge, net of foreign tax credits. Although UNIFI no longer considers these amounts provisional, the income tax effects of H.R. 1 may change following future legislation or further interpretation of H.R. 1 based on the publication of guidance from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and state tax authorities.

The Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income ("GILTI") provisions included in H.R. 1 require that certain income earned by foreign subsidiaries must be currently included in the gross income of the U.S. shareholder. These provisions were effective for UNIFI in fiscal 2019. The GILTI provisions are complex and subject to continuing regulatory interpretation by the IRS. UNIFI has elected to recognize GILTI as a current-period expense. Under this policy, UNIFI has not provided deferred taxes related to temporary differences that, upon their reversal, will affect the amount of income subject to GILTI in the period.

Utilization of Net Operating Loss Carryforwards

Domestic deferred tax expense includes the utilization of federal net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards of $3,122 and $843 for fiscal 2019 and 2018, respectively. Foreign deferred tax expense includes the utilization of NOL carryforwards of $655, $773 and $756 for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. State deferred tax expense includes the utilization of NOL carryforwards of $106, $116 and $26 for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Effective Tax Rate

Reconciliation from the federal statutory tax rate to the effective tax rate is as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Federal statutory tax rate	21.0%	28.3%	35.0%
Foreign income taxed at different rates	16.1	(2.4)	(10.2)
Repatriation of foreign earnings and withholding taxes	20.3	1.8	1.4
Repatriation of foreign earnings due to tax reform	0.7	23.9	—
Revaluation of U.S. deferred balances due to tax reform	3.1	(14.2)	—
U.S. tax on GILTI	32.5	—	—
Change in valuation allowance	(1.5)	(12.9)	(0.5)
Foreign tax credits	(11.9)	(11.0)	—
Domestic production activities deduction	(5.6)	0.5	2.0
Research and other credits	(7.7)	(1.8)	(5.1)
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	(0.6)	(3.9)	0.2
Change in uncertain tax positions	8.2	(15.1)	1.8
Nondeductible compensation	5.1	1.6	—
Nontaxable income	(4.2)	—	—
Nondeductible expenses and other	—	0.3	0.6
Effective tax rate	75.5%	(4.9)%	25.2%

Deferred Income Taxes

The significant components of UNIFI's deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Deferred tax assets:		
Investments, including unconsolidated affiliates	$ 5,680	$ 5,429
Intangible assets	1,679	2,141
Accrued compensation and benefits	1,761	2,089
Tax credits	17,237	5,845
NOL carryforwards	4,381	10,008
Research and development costs	4,081	—
Other items	5,555	4,847
Total gross deferred tax assets	40,374	30,359
Valuation allowance	(26,020)	(15,143)
Net deferred tax assets	14,354	15,216
Deferred tax liabilities:		
PP&E	(18,325)	(19,375)
Other	(295)	(216)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(18,620)	(19,591)
Net deferred tax liabilities	$ (4,266)	$ (4,375)

Deferred Income Taxes – Valuation Allowance

In assessing its ability to realize deferred tax assets, UNIFI considers whether it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. UNIFI considers the scheduled reversal of taxable temporary differences, taxable income in carryback years, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Since UNIFI operates in multiple jurisdictions, the assessment is made on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis, taking into account the effects of local tax law.

The balances and activity for UNIFI's deferred tax valuation allowance are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Balance at beginning of year	$ (15,143)	$ (17,957)	$ (13,550)
(Increase) decrease in valuation allowance	(10,877)	2,814	(4,407)
Balance at end of year	$ (26,020)	$ (15,143)	$ (17,957)

Components of UNIFI's deferred tax valuation allowance are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Investments, including unconsolidated affiliates	$ (5,696)	$ (5,522)	$ (7,789)
NOL carryforwards (1)	(4,048)	(4,191)	(9,379)
Tax credits	(16,276)	(5,430)	(789)
Total deferred tax valuation allowance	$ (26,020)	$ (15,143)	$ (17,957)

(1) Includes certain U.S. NOLs and capital losses outside the U.S. consolidated tax filing group.

During fiscal 2019, UNIFI's valuation allowance increased by $10,877. The increase was primarily driven by an increase in the valuation allowance on foreign tax credits and certain state NOLs and credit carryforwards.

During fiscal 2018, UNIFI's valuation allowance decreased by $2,814. The decrease was primarily driven by the release of a valuation allowance on NOLs outside the U.S. consolidated tax filing group that are now able to be utilized, and a decrease related to U.S. deferred tax assets to reflect the lower federal ending deferred tax rate. The decrease was partially offset by an increase related to foreign tax credit carryforwards for which no benefit can be realized.

During fiscal 2017, UNIFI's valuation allowance increased by $4,407. The increase consisted primarily of (i) $4,241 of foreign losses and (ii) $789 of foreign tax credit carryforwards for which no benefit can be recognized. The increase was partially offset by a net decrease of $582 related to UNIFI's investment in PAL due to the timing of PAL's taxable income versus book income.

Unrecognized Tax Benefits

A reconciliation of beginning and ending gross amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Balance at beginning of year	$ 166	$ 4,463	$ 4,254
Gross increases related to current period tax positions	26	26	124
Gross increases (decreases) related to tax positions in prior periods	980	(119)	524
Gross decreases related to settlements with tax authorities	—	(4,204)	(439)
Gross decreases related to lapse of applicable statute of limitations	(89)	—	—
Balance at end of year	$ 1,083	$ 166	$ 4,463

Unrecognized tax benefits would generate a favorable impact of $1,043 on UNIFI's effective tax rate when recognized. UNIFI does not expect material changes in uncertain tax positions within the next 12 months. Expense (benefit) for interest and penalties recognized by UNIFI within the provision for income taxes was $22, $(1,030) and $(42) for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. UNIFI had $63, $41 and $772 accrued for interest and/or penalties related to uncertain tax positions as of June 30, 2019, June 24, 2018 and June 25, 2017, respectively.

Expiration of Net Operating Loss Carryforwards and Foreign Tax Credits

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had U.S. state NOL carryforwards of $46,189 and foreign NOL carryforwards of $9,204, offset by a full valuation allowance. The NOL carryforwards begin expiring in varying amounts in fiscal 2020. As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had the following carryforward attributes held outside of the U.S. consolidated tax filing group: U.S. federal NOL carryforwards of $4,806, U.S. federal capital loss carryforwards of $4,489, and U.S. state NOL carryforwards of $12,279. The U.S. federal capital loss carryforwards are offset with a full valuation allowance and the U.S. state NOL carryforwards are partially offset by a valuation allowance. The NOL carryforwards held outside of the U.S. consolidated tax filing group begin expiring in fiscal 2020. As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI had U.S. federal foreign tax credit carryforwards of $13,477 and foreign tax credit carryforwards in foreign jurisdictions of $2,437, offset with a full valuation allowance. The foreign tax credit carryforwards begin expiring in varying amounts in fiscal 2021.

Tax Years Subject to Examination

Unifi, Inc. and its domestic subsidiaries file a consolidated federal income tax return, as well as income tax returns in multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. The tax years subject to examination vary by jurisdiction. UNIFI regularly assesses the outcomes of both completed and ongoing examinations to ensure that UNIFI's provision for income taxes is sufficient.

In fiscal 2019, the IRS initiated an audit for fiscal year 2015, 2016 and 2017. The audit was not concluded at the end of fiscal 2019. No material assessment is anticipated. In fiscal 2018, the IRS examined UNIFI's federal income tax returns for fiscal 2014 and 2015, and re-examined the federal income tax return for fiscal 2013. The examination closed with no proposed adjustments. In fiscal 2016, the North Carolina Department of Revenue initiated an audit for fiscal year 2012 through 2015. The audit was not concluded at the end of fiscal 2019. No material assessment is anticipated.

UNIFI is currently under appeal in Colombia for tax years 2006 and 2007. UNIFI believes it is more-likely-than-not to conclude the appeal with no material assessment.

Statutes related to material foreign jurisdictions are open from January 1, 2014 and material state jurisdictions from June 29, 2015. Certain carryforward tax attributes generated in years prior remain subject to examination and could change in subsequent tax years.

Indefinite Reinvestment Assertion

As of June 30, 2019, U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding taxes were not provided for on a cumulative total of approximately $131,386 of undistributed earnings of UNIFI's foreign subsidiaries. UNIFI intends to reinvest these earnings indefinitely in its foreign subsidiaries. If at a later date, these earnings were to be repatriated to the U.S., UNIFI would be required to accrue and pay state income and/or foreign local withholding taxes on these amounts. Determination of the amount of any unrecognized deferred tax liability on these undistributed earnings is not practicable. UNIFI will continue to assess the existing circumstances, including any changes in tax laws, and reevaluate the necessity for any deferred tax liability.

16. Shareholders' Equity

On April 23, 2014, UNIFI announced that its Board of Directors (the "Board") had approved a share repurchase program (the "2014 SRP") under which UNIFI was authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Through October 31, 2018 (the date the 2014 SRP was terminated, as noted below), UNIFI had repurchased a total of 806 shares, at an average price of $27.79 (for a total of $22,409, inclusive of commission costs), pursuant to the 2014 SRP.

On October 31, 2018, UNIFI announced that the Board had terminated the 2014 SRP and approved a new share repurchase program (the "2018 SRP") under which UNIFI is authorized to acquire up to $50,000 of its common stock. Under the 2018 SRP, purchases will be made from time to time in the open market at prevailing market prices, through private transactions or block trades. The timing and amount of repurchases will depend on market conditions, share price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The share repurchase authorization is discretionary and has no expiration date. Repurchases, if any, are expected to be financed through cash generated from operations and borrowings under the ABL Revolver, and are subject to applicable limitations and restrictions as set forth in the ABL Facility. UNIFI may discontinue repurchases at any time that management determines additional purchases are not beneficial or advisable.

As of June 30, 2019, $50,000 remained available for repurchase under the 2018 SRP.

Repurchased shares are retired and have the status of authorized and unissued shares. The cost of the repurchased shares is recorded as a reduction to common stock to the extent of the par value of the shares acquired and the remainder is allocated between capital in excess of par value, on a pro rata basis, and retained earnings.

No dividends were paid in the three most recent fiscal years.

17. Stock-Based Compensation

On October 23, 2013, UNIFI's shareholders approved the Unifi, Inc. 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2013 Plan"). The 2013 Plan replaced the 2008 Unifi, Inc. Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2008 LTIP"). No additional awards can be granted under the 2008 LTIP; however, prior awards outstanding under the 2008 LTIP remain subject to that plan's provisions. The 2013 Plan authorized the issuance of 1,000 shares of common stock, subject to certain increases in the event outstanding awards under the 2008 LTIP expired, were forfeited or otherwise terminated unexercised.

The 2013 Plan expired in accordance with its terms on October 24, 2018, and the Unifi, Inc. Amended and Restated 2013 Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Amended 2013 Plan") became effective on that same day, upon approval by shareholders at UNIFI's annual meeting of shareholders held on October 31, 2018. The Amended 2013 Plan increased the number of shares available for future issuance pursuant to awards granted under the Amended 2013 Plan to 1,250 and removed provisions no longer applicable due to the recent changes to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The material terms and provisions of the Amended 2013 Plan are otherwise similar to those of the 2013 Plan. No additional awards can be granted under the 2013 Plan; however, prior awards outstanding under the 2013 Plan remain subject to that plan's provisions.

The following table provides information as of June 30, 2019 with respect to the number of securities remaining available for future issuance under the Amended 2013 Plan:

Authorized under the Amended 2013 Plan	1,250
Plus: Awards expired, forfeited or otherwise terminated unexercised	135
Less: Awards granted to employees	(265)
Less: Awards granted to non-employee directors	(89)
Available for issuance under the Amended 2013 Plan	1,031

Stock Options

During fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, UNIFI granted stock options to purchase 190, 73 and 153 shares of its common stock, respectively, to certain key employees. The stock options vest ratably over the required three-year service period and have 10-year contractual terms. For fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average exercise price of the stock options granted was $23.73, $32.61 and $28.82 per share, respectively. UNIFI used the Black-Scholes model to estimate the weighted average grant date fair value of $8.42, $11.14 and $10.13 per share, respectively.

During fiscal 2019, UNIFI granted stock options to purchase 33 shares of its common stock to a member of the Board. The stock options became fully vested on the grant date and have 10-year contractual terms. The exercise price was $21.02 and the grant date fair value was $7.60.

For stock options granted, the valuation models used the following assumptions:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Expected term (years)	5.5	5.2	5.0
Risk-free interest rate	2.9%	2.0%	1.4%
Volatility	32.6%	34.3%	37.9%
Dividend yield	—	—	—

UNIFI uses historical data to estimate the expected term and volatility. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of the stock options.

A summary of stock option activity for fiscal 2019 is as follows:

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at June 24, 2018	405	$ 23.73		
Granted	223	$ 23.33		
Exercised	(69)	$ 10.05		
Cancelled or forfeited	(157)	$ 25.74		
Expired	(25)	$ 27.98		
Outstanding at June 30, 2019	377	$ 24.88	6.8	$ 386
Vested and expected to vest as of June 30, 2019	377	$ 24.88	6.8	$ 386
Exercisable at June 30, 2019	241	$ 24.10	5.7	$ 386

At June 30, 2019, the remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to the unvested stock options was $568, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.7 years.

For fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, the total intrinsic value of stock options exercised was $971, $2,703 and $5,802, respectively. The amount of cash received from the exercise of stock options was $483, $219 and $2,787 for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The tax benefit realized from stock options exercised was $61, $398 and $1,517 for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units and Vested Share Units

During fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, UNIFI granted 75, 86 and 150 restricted stock units ("RSUs"), respectively, to certain key employees. The employee RSUs are subject to a vesting restriction and convey no rights of ownership in shares of Company common stock until such employee RSUs have vested and been distributed to the grantee in the form of Company common stock. The employee RSUs vest over a three-year period, and will be converted into an equivalent number of shares of Company common stock (for distribution to the grantee) on each vesting date, unless the grantee has elected to defer the receipt of the shares of stock until separation from service. UNIFI estimated the weighted average fair value of each employee RSU granted during fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017 to be $23.58, $32.16 and $27.66 respectively.

During fiscal 2019, UNIFI granted 47 vested share units ("VSUs") to UNIFI's non-employee directors. The director VSUs became fully vested on the grant date, but convey no rights of ownership in shares of Company common stock until such director VSUs have been distributed to the grantee in the form of Company common stock. The director VSUs will be converted into an equivalent number of shares of Company common stock and distributed to the grantee following the grantee's termination of service as a member of the Board. UNIFI estimated the fair value of each director VSU granted during fiscal 2019 to be $23.27.

During fiscal 2018 and 2017, UNIFI granted 30 and 31 RSUs, respectively, to UNIFI's non-employee directors. The director RSUs became fully vested on the grant date. The director RSUs convey no rights of ownership in shares of Company common stock until such director RSUs have been distributed to the grantee in the form of Company common stock. The vested director RSUs will be converted into an equivalent number of shares of Company common stock and distributed to the grantee following the grantee's termination of service as a member of the Board. With respect to the RSUs granted in fiscal 2017, the grantee may elect to defer receipt of the shares of Company common stock in accordance with the deferral options provided under the Unifi, Inc. Director Deferred Compensation Plan. UNIFI estimated the fair value of each director RSU granted during fiscal 2018 and 2017 to be $35.83 and $29.09, respectively.

UNIFI estimates the fair value of RSUs and VSUs based on the market price of UNIFI's common stock at the award grant date.

A summary of RSU and VSU activity for fiscal 2019 is as follows:

	Non-vested	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Vested	Total	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at June 24, 2018	198	$ 29.50	148	346	$ 27.45
Granted	122	$ 23.46	—	122	$ 23.46
Vested	(105)	$ 26.39	105	—	$ —
Converted	—	$ —	(61)	(61)	$ 28.21
Cancelled or forfeited	(102)	$ 26.86	—	(102)	$ 26.86
Outstanding at June 30, 2019	113	$ 27.50	192	305	$ 25.61

At June 30, 2019, the number of RSUs and VSUs vested and expected to vest was 305, with an aggregate intrinsic value of $5,543. The aggregate intrinsic value of the 192 vested RSUs and VSUs at June 30, 2019 was $3,496.

The remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to the unvested RSUs at June 30, 2019 was $1,305, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.5 years.

For fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, the total intrinsic value of RSUs converted was $1,427, $1,620 and $2,120, respectively. The tax benefit realized from the conversion of RSUs was $164, $247 and $806 for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Summary

The total cost charged against income related to all stock-based compensation arrangements was as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Stock options	$ 671	$ 884	$ 749
RSUs and VSUs	1,977	4,042	1,432
Total compensation cost	$ 2,648	$ 4,926	$ 2,181

In fiscal 2019, UNIFI issued 10 shares of common stock for $244 of expense.

The total income tax benefit recognized for stock-based compensation was $325, $442 and $599 for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

As of June 30, 2019, total unrecognized compensation costs related to all unvested stock-based compensation arrangements were $1,873. The weighted average period over which these costs are expected to be recognized is 1.5 years.

18. Defined Contribution Plan

UNIFI matches employee contributions made to the Unifi, Inc. Retirement Savings Plan (the "401(k) Plan"), a 401(k) defined contribution plan, which covers eligible domestic salary and hourly employees. Under the terms of the 401(k) Plan, UNIFI matches 100% of the first 3% of eligible employee contributions and 50% of the next 2% of eligible contributions.

The following table presents the employer matching contribution expense related to the 401(k) Plan:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Matching contribution expense	$ 2,836	$ 2,643	$ 2,538

19. Fair Value of Financial Instruments and Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities

Financial Instruments

UNIFI may use derivative financial instruments such as foreign currency forward contracts or interest rate swaps to reduce its ongoing business exposures to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates or interest rates. UNIFI does not enter into derivative contracts for speculative purposes.

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts

UNIFI may enter into foreign currency forward contracts as economic hedges for exposures related to certain sales, inventory purchases and equipment purchases which are denominated in currencies that are not its functional currency. Foreign currency forward contracts are not designated as hedges by UNIFI and are marked to market each period and offset by the foreign exchange (gains) losses included in other operating expense (income), net resulting from the underlying exposures of the foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities. As of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018, there were no outstanding foreign currency forward contracts. However, UNIFI utilized a foreign currency forward contract during fiscal 2017, for which the impact to the consolidated financial statements was insignificant.

Interest Rate Swaps

UNIFI's primary debt obligations utilize variable-rate LIBOR, exposing the Company to variability in interest payments due to changes in interest rates. Management enters into LIBOR-based interest rate swap agreements to manage fluctuations in cash flows resulting from changes in the benchmark LIBOR. Under the terms of the interest rate swaps, UNIFI effectively receives LIBOR-based variable interest rate payments and makes fixed interest rate payments, thereby fixing the variable rate cash flows on the notional amount of debt obligations.

On January 5, 2017, February 24, 2017 and June 1, 2017, UNIFI entered into Swap A, Swap B and Swap C. The combined designated hedges fix LIBOR at approximately 1.9% for $75,000 of variable rate borrowings through May 24, 2022. In accordance with hedge accounting, each swap is reflected on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at fair value with a corresponding balance in accumulated other comprehensive loss, and impacts earnings commensurate with the forecasted transaction.

On May 18, 2012, UNIFI entered into a five-year, $50,000 interest rate swap ("Swap D") with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. to provide a hedge against the variability of cash flows related to LIBOR-based variable rate borrowings under the ABL Facility. On November 26, 2012, UNIFI de-designated Swap D as a cash flow hedge. Swap D allowed UNIFI to fix LIBOR at 1.06% and terminated on May 24, 2017. See Note 20, "Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss," for detail regarding the reclassifications of amounts from accumulated other comprehensive loss related to Swap D.

Contingent Consideration

In December 2013, UNIFI acquired certain draw-winding assets in a business combination and recorded a $2,500 contingent consideration liability (Level 3 classification in the fair value hierarchy). The related contingent consideration liability did not incur material fair value activity. The liability balance at June 24, 2018 was a result of the life-to-date payments made, which were completed during fiscal 2019.

UNIFI's financial assets and liabilities accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis and the level within the fair value hierarchy used to measure these items are as follows:

As of June 30, 2019	Notional Amount		Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value Hierarchy	Fair Value	
Swap A	USD	$ 20,000	Other long-term liabilities	Level 2	$	186
Swap B	USD	$ 30,000	Other long-term liabilities	Level 2	$	279
Swap C	USD	$ 25,000	Other long-term liabilities	Level 2	$	182
Contingent consideration		—	Accrued expenses	Level 3	$	—

As of June 24, 2018	Notional Amount		Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value Hierarchy	Fair Value	
Swap A	USD	$ 20,000	Other non-current assets	Level 2	$	584
Swap B	USD	$ 30,000	Other non-current assets	Level 2	$	877
Swap C	USD	$ 25,000	Other non-current assets	Level 2	$	798
Contingent consideration		—	Accrued expenses	Level 3	$	529

Estimates for the fair value of UNIFI's derivative contracts are obtained from month-end market quotes for contracts with similar terms.

Swaps A, B and C, designated hedges, decreased interest expense for fiscal 2019 by $320, increased interest expense for fiscal 2018 by $319 and increased interest expense for fiscal 2017 by $42. Swap D, a de-designated hedge, increased interest expense for fiscal 2017 by $178.

By entering into derivative contracts, UNIFI exposes itself to counterparty credit risk. UNIFI attempts to minimize this risk by selecting counterparties with investment grade credit ratings and regularly monitoring those ratings. UNIFI's derivative instruments do not contain any credit-risk-related contingent features.

UNIFI believes that there have been no significant changes to its credit risk profile or the interest rates available to UNIFI for debt issuances with similar terms and average maturities, and UNIFI estimates that the fair values of its debt obligations approximate the carrying amounts. Other financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable and accrued expenses. The financial statement carrying amounts of these items approximate the fair values due to their short-term nature.

There were no transfers into or out of the levels of the fair value hierarchy for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017.

Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities

UNIFI did not have any non-financial assets or liabilities that were required to be measured at fair value on a recurring or non-recurring basis.

20. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The components of and the changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax, as applicable, consist of the following:

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Changes in Interest Rate Swaps	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
Balance at June 26, 2016	$ (29,681)	$ (70)	$ (29,751)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(2,691)	(438)	(3,129)
Balance at June 25, 2017	$ (32,372)	$ (508)	$ (32,880)
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(9,896)	2,243	(7,653)
Balance at June 24, 2018	$ (42,268)	$ 1,735	$ (40,533)
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(461)	(2,235)	(2,696)
Balance at June 30, 2019	$ (42,729)	$ (500)	$ (43,229)

A summary of other comprehensive (loss) income for fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017 is provided as follows:

	Fiscal 2019			Fiscal 2018			Fiscal 2017		
	Pre-tax	Tax	After-tax	Pre-tax	Tax	After-tax	Pre-tax	Tax	After-tax
Other comprehensive (loss) income:									
Foreign currency translation adjustments	$ (681)	$ —	$ (681)	$(9,250)	$ —	$(9,250)	$(2,936)	$ —	$(2,936)
Foreign currency translation adjustments for an unconsolidated affiliate	220	—	220	(646)	—	(646)	245	—	245
Changes in interest rate swaps, net of reclassification adjustments	(2,906)	671	(2,235)	3,067	(824)	2,243	(737)	299	(438)
Other comprehensive loss, net	$(3,367)	$ 671	$(2,696)	$(6,829)	$ (824)	$(7,653)	$(3,428)	$ 299	$(3,129)

21. Computation of Earnings Per Share

The computation of basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") is as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Basic EPS			
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc.	$ 2,456	$ 31,702	$ 32,875
Weighted average common shares outstanding	18,395	18,294	18,136
Basic EPS	$ 0.13	$ 1.73	$ 1.81
Diluted EPS			
Net income attributable to Unifi, Inc.	$ 2,456	$ 31,702	$ 32,875
Weighted average common shares outstanding	18,395	18,294	18,136
Net potential common share equivalents – stock options and RSUs	300	343	307
Adjusted weighted average common shares outstanding	18,695	18,637	18,443
Diluted EPS	$ 0.13	$ 1.70	$ 1.78
Excluded from the calculation of common share equivalents:			
Anti-dilutive common share equivalents	314	118	390
Excluded from the calculation of diluted shares:			
Unvested stock options that vest upon achievement of certain market conditions	—	—	—

The calculation of earnings per common share is based on the weighted average number of UNIFI's common shares outstanding for the applicable period. The calculation of diluted earnings per common share presents the effect of all potential dilutive common shares that were outstanding during the respective period, unless the effect of doing so is anti-dilutive.

22. Other Operating Expense (Income), Net

Other operating expense (income), net primarily consists of gains and losses on (i) foreign currency transactions and (ii) sale or disposal of assets, along with severance expenses related to former employees.

23. Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates and Variable Interest Entities

Parkdale America, LLC

In June 1997, UNIFI and Parkdale Mills, Inc. ("Mills") entered into a Contribution Agreement that set forth the terms and conditions by which the two companies contributed all of the assets of their spun cotton yarn operations utilizing open-end and air-jet spinning technologies to create PAL. In exchange for its contribution, UNIFI received a 34% equity ownership interest in PAL, which is accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Effective January 1, 2012, Mills' interest in PAL was assigned to Parkdale Incorporated.

PAL is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for income tax reporting purposes. PAL is a producer of cotton and synthetic yarns for sale to the global textile industry and apparel market. Per PAL's fiscal 2018 audited financial statements, PAL had 12 manufacturing facilities located primarily in the southeast region of the U.S. and in Mexico, and PAL's five largest customers accounted for approximately 74% of total revenues and 71% of total gross accounts receivable outstanding.

As PAL's fiscal year end is the Saturday nearest to December 31 and its results are considered significant, UNIFI files an amendment to each Annual Report on Form 10-K on or before 90 days subsequent to PAL's fiscal year end to provide PAL's audited financial statements for PAL's most recent fiscal year. UNIFI filed an amendment to its Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2018 on March 28, 2019 to provide PAL's audited financial statements for PAL's fiscal year ended December 29, 2018. UNIFI expects to file an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K on or before March 27, 2020 to provide PAL's audited financial statements for PAL's fiscal year ended December 28, 2019.

The U.S. federal government maintains a program providing economic adjustment assistance to domestic users of upland cotton (the "cotton rebate program"). The cotton rebate program offers a subsidy for cotton consumed in domestic production, and the subsidy is paid the month after the eligible cotton is consumed. To be completely earned, the subsidy must be used within 18 months after the marketing year in which it is earned to purchase qualifying capital expenditures in the U.S. for production of goods from upland cotton. The marketing year is from August 1 to July 31. The program provides a subsidy of up to three cents per pound. In December 2018, the U.S. federal government extended the program at the same rate through July 31, 2021, and for subsequent years, subject to funding available through annual appropriations. PAL recognizes its share of income for the cotton subsidy when the cotton has been consumed and the qualifying assets have been acquired, with an appropriate allocation methodology considering the dual criteria of the subsidy.

PAL is subject to price risk related to anticipated fixed-price yarn sales. To protect the gross margin of these sales, PAL may enter into cotton futures to manage changes in raw material prices in order to protect the gross margin of fixed-priced yarn sales. The derivative instruments used are listed and traded on an exchange and are thus valued using quoted prices classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. As of June 30, 2019, PAL had no futures contracts designated as cash flow hedges.

As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI's investment in PAL was $112,398, which was reflected within investments in unconsolidated affiliates in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The reconciliation between UNIFI's share of the underlying equity of PAL and its investment is as follows:

Underlying equity as of June 30, 2019	$	130,489
Initial excess capital contributions		53,363
Impairment charge recorded by UNIFI in 2007		(74,106)
Anti-trust lawsuit against PAL in which UNIFI did not participate		2,652
Investment as of June 30, 2019	$	112,398

U.N.F. Industries, Ltd.

In September 2000, UNIFI and Nilit Ltd. ("Nilit") formed a 50/50 joint venture, U.N.F. Industries Ltd. ("UNF"), for the purpose of operating nylon extrusion assets to manufacture nylon POY. Raw material and production services for UNF are provided by Nilit under separate supply and services agreements. UNF's fiscal year end is December 31 and it is a registered Israeli private company located in Migdal Ha-Emek, Israel.

UNF America, LLC

In October 2009, UNIFI and Nilit America Inc. ("Nilit America") formed a 50/50 joint venture, UNF America LLC ("UNFA"), for the purpose of operating a nylon extrusion facility which manufactures nylon POY. Raw material and production services for UNFA are provided by Nilit America under separate supply and services agreements. UNFA's fiscal year end is December 31 and it is a limited liability company treated as a partnership for income tax reporting purposes located in Ridgeway, Virginia.

In conjunction with the formation of UNFA, UNIFI entered into a supply agreement with UNF and UNFA whereby UNIFI agreed to purchase all of its first quality nylon POY requirements for texturing (subject to certain exceptions) from either UNF or UNFA. The agreement has no stated minimum purchase quantities and pricing is negotiated every six months, based on market rates. As of June 30, 2019, UNIFI's open purchase orders related to this agreement were $2,919.

UNIFI's raw material purchases under this supply agreement consist of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
UNF	$ 1,735	$ 1,800	$ 2,254
UNFA	23,089	21,731	20,493
Total	$ 24,824	$ 23,531	$ 22,747

As of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018, UNIFI had combined accounts payable due to UNF and UNFA of $1,728 and $2,301, respectively.

UNIFI has determined that UNF and UNFA are variable interest entities and has also determined that UNIFI is the primary beneficiary of these entities, based on the terms of the supply agreement. As a result, these entities should be consolidated with UNIFI's financial results. As UNIFI purchases substantially all of the output from the two entities, the two entities' balance sheets constitute 3% or less of UNIFI's current assets, total assets and total liabilities, and such balances are not expected to comprise a larger portion in the future, UNIFI has not included the accounts of UNF and UNFA in its consolidated financial statements. As of June 30 2019, UNIFI's combined investments in UNF and UNFA were $1,922 and are shown within investments in unconsolidated affiliates in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The financial results of UNF and UNFA are included in UNIFI's consolidated financial statements with a one-month lag, using the equity method of accounting and with intercompany profits eliminated in accordance with UNIFI's accounting policy. Other than the supply agreement discussed above, UNIFI does not provide any other commitments or guarantees related to either UNF or UNFA.

Condensed balance sheet and income statement information for UNIFI's unconsolidated affiliates (including reciprocal balances) is presented in the following tables. PAL is defined as significant and its information is separately disclosed. PAL does not meet the criteria for segment reporting. For UNIFI's fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, PAL's corresponding fiscal periods each consisted of 52 weeks.

	As of June 30, 2019		
	PAL	Other	Total
Current assets	$ 299,610	$ 7,218	$ 306,828
Noncurrent assets	158,304	696	159,000
Current liabilities	70,875	4,069	74,944
Noncurrent liabilities	3,252	—	3,252
Shareholders' equity and capital accounts	383,787	3,845	387,632
UNIFI's portion of undistributed earnings	43,343	821	44,164

	As of June 24, 2018		
	PAL	Other	Total
Current assets	$ 289,683	$ 7,598	$ 297,281
Noncurrent assets	162,242	875	163,117
Current liabilities	71,026	3,722	74,748
Noncurrent liabilities	3,389	—	3,389
Shareholders' equity and capital accounts	377,510	4,751	382,261

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019		
	PAL	Other	Total
Net sales	$ 836,675	$ 25,621	$ 862,296
Gross profit	24,455	4,713	29,168
Income from operations	6,575	2,988	9,563
Net income	7,534	3,093	10,627
Depreciation and amortization	40,679	190	40,869
Cash received by PAL under cotton rebate program	13,367	—	13,367
Earnings recognized by PAL for cotton rebate program	12,896	—	12,896
Distributions received	647	2,000	2,647

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 24, 2018		
	PAL	Other	Total
Net sales	$ 796,010	$ 24,097	$ 820,107
Gross profit	31,112	4,646	35,758
Income from operations	12,032	2,917	14,949
Net income	12,990	2,961	15,951
Depreciation and amortization	39,404	190	39,594
Cash received by PAL under cotton rebate program	13,797	—	13,797
Earnings recognized by PAL for cotton rebate program	13,334	—	13,334
Distributions received	9,236	3,000	12,236

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 25, 2017		
	PAL	Other	Total
Net sales	$ 754,285	$ 22,905	$ 777,190
Gross profit	26,275	4,877	31,152
Income from operations	10,406	3,061	13,467
Net income	7,814	2,988	10,802
Depreciation and amortization	42,801	177	42,978
Cash received by PAL under cotton rebate program	14,293	—	14,293
Earnings recognized by PAL for cotton rebate program	13,491	—	13,491
Distributions received	822	1,500	2,322

As of the end of PAL's corresponding 12-month fiscal periods ending in June, PAL's amounts of deferred revenues related to the cotton rebate program were $0 for all periods.

24. Commitments and Contingencies

Collective Bargaining Agreements

While employees of UNIFI's Brazilian operations are unionized, none of the labor force employed by UNIFI's domestic or other foreign subsidiaries is currently covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

Environmental

On September 30, 2004, Unifi Kinston, LLC ("UK"), a subsidiary of Unifi, Inc., completed its acquisition of polyester filament manufacturing assets located in Kinston, North Carolina from Invista S.a.r.l. ("INVISTA"). The land for the Kinston site was leased pursuant to a 99-year ground lease (the "Ground Lease") with E.I. DuPont de Nemours ("DuPont"). Since 1993, DuPont has been investigating and cleaning up the Kinston site under the supervision of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") pursuant to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Corrective Action program. The program requires DuPont to identify all potential areas of environmental concern ("AOCs"), assess the extent of containment at the identified AOCs and remediate the AOCs to comply with applicable regulatory standards. Effective March 20, 2008, UK entered into a lease termination agreement associated with conveyance of certain assets at the Kinston site to DuPont. This agreement terminated the Ground Lease and relieved UK of any future responsibility for environmental remediation, other than participation with DuPont, if so called upon, with regard to UK's period of operation of the Kinston site, which was from 2004 to 2008. At this time, UNIFI has no basis to determine if or when it will have any responsibility or obligation with respect to the AOCs or the extent of any potential liability for the same.

UK continues to own property (the "Kentec site") acquired in the 2004 transaction with INVISTA that has contamination from DuPont's prior operations and is monitored by DEQ. The Kentec site has been remediated by DuPont, and DuPont has received authority from DEQ to discontinue further remediation, other than natural attenuation. Prior to transfer of responsibility to UK, DuPont and UK had a duty to monitor and report the environmental status of the Kentec site to DEQ.

Effective April 10, 2019, UK assumed sole remediator responsibility of the Kentec site pursuant to its contractual obligations with INVISTA and received $180 of net monitoring and reporting costs due from DuPont. In connection with monitoring, UK expects to sample and report to DEQ annually. UNIFI expects no active site remediation will be required and has no basis to determine any costs that may be associated with active remediation.

Leases

UNIFI routinely leases sales and administrative office space, warehousing and distribution centers, manufacturing space, transportation equipment, manufacturing equipment, and other information technology and office equipment from third parties.

Future minimum capital lease payments and future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases (with initial lease terms in excess of one year) as of June 30, 2019 by fiscal year are:

	Capital leases	Operating leases
Fiscal 2020	$ 5,917	$ 3,164
Fiscal 2021	2,870	2,731
Fiscal 2022	2,565	1,492
Fiscal 2023	189	878
Fiscal 2024	189	755
Fiscal years thereafter	675	309
Total minimum lease payments	$ 12,405	$ 9,329
Less estimated executory costs	(644)	
Less interest	(643)	
Present value of net minimum capital lease payments	11,118	
Less current portion of capital lease obligations	(5,519)	
Long-term portion of capital lease obligations	$ 5,599	

Rental expenses incurred under operating leases and included in operating income consist of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Rental expenses	$ 4,915	$ 4,835	$ 4,357

Unconditional Obligations

UNIFI is a party to unconditional obligations for certain utility and other purchase or service commitments. These commitments are non-cancelable, have remaining terms in excess of one year and qualify as normal purchases.

On a fiscal year basis, the minimum payments expected to be made as part of such commitments are as follows:

	Fiscal 2020	Fiscal 2021	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2024	Thereafter
Unconditional purchase obligations	$ 7,831	$ 6,952	$ 6,771	$ 3,459	$ 5	$ 12
Unconditional service obligations	3,379	2,875	2,171	694	443	269
Total unconditional obligations	$ 11,210	$ 9,827	$ 8,942	$ 4,153	$ 448	$ 281

For fiscal 2019, 2018 and 2017, total costs incurred under these commitments consisted of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Costs for unconditional purchase obligations	$ 23,542	$ 24,777	$ 26,984
Costs for unconditional service obligations	5,169	2,454	2,575
Total	$ 28,711	$ 27,231	$ 29,559

25. Related Party Transactions

There were no related party receivables as of June 30, 2019 and June 24, 2018.

Related party payables consist of the following:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Salem Leasing Corporation (included within accounts payable)	$ 634	$ 306
Salem Leasing Corporation (capital lease obligation)	806	875
Total related party payables	$ 1,440	$ 1,181

Related party transactions in excess of $120 for the current or prior two fiscal years consist of the matters in the table below and the following paragraphs:

		For the Fiscal Year Ended		
Affiliated Entity	**Transaction Type**	**June 30, 2019**	**June 24, 2018**	**June 25, 2017**
Salem Leasing Corporation	Transportation equipment costs and capital lease debt service	$ 4,102	$ 3,979	$ 3,914
Salem Global Logistics, Inc.	Freight service income	—	147	128

Mr. Kenneth G. Langone, a member of the Board, is a director, shareholder and non-executive Chairman of the Board of Salem Holding Company. UNIFI leases tractors and trailers from Salem Leasing Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Salem Holding Company. In addition to the monthly lease payments, UNIFI also incurs expenses for routine repair and maintenance, fuel and other expenses. These leases do not contain renewal options, purchase options or escalation clauses with respect to the minimum lease charges.

Salem Global Logistics, Inc. is also a wholly owned subsidiary of Salem Holding Company. During fiscal 2018 and 2017, UNIFI earned income by providing for-hire freight services for Salem Global Logistics, Inc.

26. Business Segment Information

UNIFI defines operating segments as components of the organization for which discrete financial information is available and operating results are evaluated on a regular basis by UNIFI's principal executive officer, who is the chief operating decision maker (the "CODM"), in order to assess performance and allocate resources. Characteristics of UNIFI which were relied upon in making the determination of reportable segments include the nature of the products sold, the internal organizational structure, the trade policies in the geographic regions in which UNIFI operates, and the information that is regularly reviewed by the CODM for the purpose of assessing performance and allocating resources.

UNIFI has four reportable segments.

- The operations within the Polyester Segment exhibit similar long-term economic characteristics and primarily sell into an economic trading zone covered by the North American Free Trade Agreement and the Dominican Republic—Central America Free Trade Agreement (collectively, the regions comprising these economic trading zones are referred to as "NACA") to similar customers utilizing similar methods of distribution. These operations derive revenues primarily from polyester-based products with sales primarily to other yarn manufacturers and knitters and weavers that produce yarn and/or fabric for the apparel, hosiery, automotive, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets. The Polyester Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the U.S. and El Salvador.
- The operations within the Nylon Segment exhibit similar long-term economic characteristics and primarily sell into the NACA region to similar customers utilizing similar methods of distribution. These operations derive revenues primarily from nylon-based products with sales to knitters and weavers that produce fabric primarily for the apparel and hosiery markets. The Nylon Segment includes an immaterial operating segment in Colombia that sells similar nylon-based textile products to similar customers in Colombia and Mexico utilizing similar methods of distribution. The Nylon Segment consists of sales and manufacturing operations in the U.S. and Colombia.
- The Brazil Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, automotive, home furnishings, industrial and other end-use markets principally in South America. The Brazil Segment includes a manufacturing location and sales offices in Brazil.
- The operations within the Asia Segment exhibit similar long-term economic characteristics and sell to similar customers utilizing similar methods of distribution primarily in Asia and Europe, which are outside of the NACA region. The Asia Segment primarily sells polyester-based products to knitters and weavers that produce fabric for the apparel, automotive, home furnishings, automotive, industrial and other end-use markets principally in Asia. The Asia Segment includes sales offices in China and Sri Lanka.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019, UNIFI increased from three to four reportable segments based on a change in the economic characteristics of the Asia Segment, which precludes aggregation with the Brazil Segment, based on expectations of differing annual sales growth rates and gross margins. The transition of UNIFI's reportable segments has been applied retrospectively to fiscal 2018 and 2017.

In connection with an intercompany agreement established in fiscal 2019 and consistent with an increased focus on a global, innovative supply chain, UNIFI's operations within the Polyester Segment granted rights to the use of certain manufacturing know-how, processes and product technical information and design ("technologies") to UNIFI's operations in the Asia Segment. The technologies provide benefit to the Asia Segment by supporting its production and sale of differentiated products. Accordingly, the intercompany charge related to the agreement has been included in the calculation of segment profitability for fiscal 2019 and 2018 to align with the assessments and evaluations performed by, and information provided to, the CODM, in consideration of the impacts from intersegment technologies.

Retrospective disclosure of the change in segment profitability has been applied beginning in the third quarter of fiscal 2018 such that cost of sales for the Polyester Segment includes an intersegment technologies credit, while cost of sales for the Asia Segment includes a corresponding intersegment technologies expense. Each such technologies credit or expense is recorded to the respective segment by fiscal year and fiscal quarter, following the methodology prescribed by the intercompany agreement in place. Such intersegment technologies amounts are integral to evaluating the underlying performance and trends of each segment, and such amounts eliminate in consolidation. The technologies credit (expense) reflected in the respective segments was $5,209 and $2,103 in fiscal 2019 and 2018, respectively. Per the applicable intercompany agreement, the intersegment technologies amounts were effective beginning January 1, 2018. Therefore, no intersegment technologies amounts are reflected in segment results for either the first half of fiscal 2018 or all of fiscal 2017.

In addition to UNIFI's reportable segments, an All Other category is included in the tables below. All Other consists primarily of for-hire transportation services and Renewables (up through December 23, 2016, the date of the sale by UNIFI of its 60% equity ownership interest in Renewables). For-hire transportation services revenue is derived from performing common carrier services utilizing UNIFI's fleet of transportation equipment. Revenue for Renewables was primarily derived from (i) facilitating the use of miscanthus grass as bio-fuel through service agreements and (ii) delivering harvested miscanthus grass to poultry producers for animal bedding.

The operations within All Other (i) are not subject to review by the CODM at a level consistent with UNIFI's other operations, (ii) are not regularly evaluated using the same metrics applied to UNIFI's other operations and (iii) do not qualify for aggregation with an existing reportable segment. Therefore, such operations are excluded from reportable segments.

UNIFI evaluates the operating performance of its segments based upon Segment Profit, which represents segment gross profit (loss) plus segment depreciation expense. This measurement of segment profit or loss best aligns segment reporting with the current assessments and evaluations performed by, and information provided to, the CODM.

The accounting policies for the segments are consistent with UNIFI's accounting policies. Intersegment sales are omitted from segment disclosures, as they are (i) insignificant to UNIFI's segments and eliminated from consolidated reporting and (ii) excluded from segment evaluations performed by the CODM.

Selected financial information is presented below:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019					
	Polyester	**Nylon**	**Brazil**	**Asia**	**All Other**	**Total**
Net sales	$ 370,770	$ 98,127	$ 102,877	$ 132,866	$ 4,164	$ 708,804
Cost of sales	346,951	90,231	84,298	117,166	3,850	642,496
Gross profit	23,819	7,896	18,579	15,700	314	66,308
Segment depreciation expense	16,068	2,083	1,537	—	229	19,917
Segment Profit	$ 39,887	$ 9,979	$ 20,116	$ 15,700	$ 543	$ 86,225

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 24, 2018					
	Polyester	**Nylon**	**Brazil**	**Asia**	**All Other**	**Total**
Net sales	$ 364,169	$ 102,639	$ 110,587	$ 97,297	$ 4,220	$ 678,912
Cost of sales	330,975	92,155	84,726	80,677	3,951	592,484
Gross profit	33,194	10,484	25,861	16,620	269	86,428
Segment depreciation expense	15,893	2,197	1,648	—	256	19,994
Segment Profit	$ 49,087	$ 12,681	$ 27,509	$ 16,620	$ 525	$ 106,422

	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 25, 2017					
	Polyester	Nylon	Brazil	Asia	All Other	Total
Net sales	$ 355,740	$ 112,704	$ 109,079	$ 64,607	$ 5,140	$ 647,270
Cost of sales	315,655	100,633	82,463	48,624	5,731	553,106
Gross profit (loss)	40,085	12,071	26,616	15,983	(591)	94,164
Segment depreciation expense	13,921	2,125	1,119	—	638	17,803
Segment Profit	$ 54,006	$ 14,196	$ 27,735	$ 15,983	$ 47	$ 111,967

The reconciliations of segment gross profit (loss) to consolidated income before income taxes are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Polyester	$ 23,819	$ 33,194	$ 40,085
Nylon	7,896	10,484	12,071
Brazil	18,579	25,861	26,616
Asia	15,700	16,620	15,983
All Other	314	269	(591)
Segment gross profit	66,308	86,428	94,164
SG&A expenses	52,690	56,077	50,829
Provision (benefit) for bad debts	308	(38)	(123)
Other operating expense (income), net	2,350	1,590	(310)
Operating income	10,960	28,799	43,768
Interest income	(628)	(560)	(517)
Interest expense	5,414	4,935	3,578
Loss on extinguishment of debt	131	—	—
Loss on sale of business	—	—	1,662
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(3,968)	(5,787)	(4,230)
Income before income taxes	$ 10,011	$ 30,211	$ 43,275

The reconciliations of segment depreciation and amortization expense to consolidated depreciation and amortization expense are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Polyester	$ 16,068	$ 15,893	$ 13,921
Nylon	2,083	2,197	2,125
Brazil	1,537	1,648	1,119
Asia	—	—	—
All Other	229	256	638
Segment depreciation expense	19,917	19,994	17,803
Other depreciation and amortization expense	3,086	2,591	2,565
Depreciation and amortization expense	$ 23,003	$ 22,585	$ 20,368

The reconciliations of segment capital expenditures to consolidated capital expenditures are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Polyester	$ 17,291	$ 16,605	$ 25,442
Nylon	624	1,366	1,247
Brazil	2,574	3,063	4,540
Asia	32	36	194
Segment capital expenditures	20,521	21,070	31,423
Other capital expenditures	4,350	3,959	1,767
Capital expenditures	$ 24,871	$ 25,029	$ 33,190

The reconciliations of segment total assets to consolidated total assets are as follows:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018
Polyester	$ 287,608	$ 284,261
Nylon	57,055	57,378
Brazil	67,490	59,657
Asia	35,219	35,349
Segment total assets	447,372	436,645
Other current assets	10,327	30,945
Other PP&E	18,664	17,373
Other non-current assets	1,468	4,205
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	114,320	112,639
Total assets	$ 592,151	$ 601,807

Product sales (excluding the All Other category) are as follows. Polyester product sales are calculated by aggregating the sales of the Polyester, Brazil and Asia Segments. Nylon product sales represent sales for the Nylon Segment.

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Polyester	$ 606,513	$ 572,053	$ 529,426
Nylon	98,127	102,639	112,704
Total	$ 704,640	$ 674,692	$ 642,130

Geographic Data

Geographic information is set forth below, beginning with net sales.

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
U.S.	$ 426,725	$ 420,920	$ 424,490
Brazil	102,877	110,587	109,079
China	125,667	90,998	63,075
Remaining Foreign Countries	53,535	56,407	50,626
Total	$ 708,804	$ 678,912	$ 647,270
Export sales from UNIFI's U.S. operations to external customers	$ 84,707	$ 94,205	$ 104,229

The net sales amounts are based on the operating locations from where the items were produced or distributed.

Geographic information for long-lived assets is as follows:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
U.S.	$ 305,483	$ 305,229	$ 304,696
Brazil	13,218	12,679	12,616
China	78	92	94
Remaining Foreign Countries	5,169	6,225	8,266
Total	$ 323,948	$ 324,225	$ 325,672

Long-lived assets are comprised of PP&E, net; intangible assets, net; investments in unconsolidated affiliates; and other non-current assets.

Geographic information for total assets is as follows:

	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
U.S.	$ 457,571	$ 455,963	$ 445,947
Brazil	67,490	59,657	58,598
China	30,982	32,703	20,641
Remaining Foreign Countries	36,108	53,484	46,317
Total	$ 592,151	$ 601,807	$ 571,503

27. Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

Quarterly financial data and selected highlights are as follows:

	For the Fiscal Quarter Ended			
	September 30, 2018	December 30, 2018	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019
Net sales (1)	$ 181,611	$ 167,711	$ 179,989	$ 179,493
Gross profit (2)	20,019	14,156	13,791	18,342
Net income (loss) (3)	1,812	1,171	(1,529)	1,002
Net income (loss) per common share:				
Basic (4)	$ 0.10	$ 0.06	$ (0.08)	$ 0.05
Diluted (4)	$ 0.10	$ 0.06	$ (0.08)	$ 0.05

	For the Fiscal Quarter Ended			
	September 24, 2017	December 24, 2017	March 25, 2018	June 24, 2018
Net sales	$ 164,242	$ 167,478	$ 165,867	$ 181,325
Gross profit (5)	23,292	22,676	16,556	23,904
Net income (6)	8,960	11,802	176	10,764
Net income per common share:				
Basic (4)	$ 0.49	$ 0.65	$ 0.01	$ 0.59
Diluted (4)	$ 0.48	$ 0.63	$ 0.01	$ 0.58

(1) The fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2018 is comprised of fourteen weeks.

(2) Gross profit for the fiscal quarter ended December 30, 2018 includes the adverse impact of a raw material cost spike that could not be effectively offset with timely corresponding selling price increases. Gross profit for the fiscal quarters ended December 30, 2018, March 31, 2019 and June 30, 2019 includes the adverse impact of significant competitive pressure caused by elevated levels of polyester textured yarn imports.

(3) Net income for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2019 includes severance charges for involuntary terminations.

(4) Income per share is computed independently for each of the periods presented. The sum of the income per share amounts for the fiscal quarters may not equal the total for the fiscal year.

(5) Gross profit for the fiscal quarter ended March 25, 2018 includes the adverse impact of sustained raw material cost increases that could not be effectively offset with timely corresponding selling price increases.

(6) Net income for the fiscal quarter ended June 24, 2018 includes the reversal of a $3,380 uncertain tax position relating to certain income applicable to fiscal 2015. Net income for the fiscal quarter ended December 24, 2017 includes the reversal of a $3,807 valuation allowance on certain historical NOLs.

28. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

Cash payments for interest and taxes consist of the following:

	For the Fiscal Year Ended		
	June 30, 2019	June 24, 2018	June 25, 2017
Interest, net of capitalized interest of $219, $190 and $652, respectively	$ 5,342	$ 4,459	$ 3,282
Income taxes, net of refunds	2,623	9,962	8,123

Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities

As of June 30, 2019, June 24, 2018 and June 25, 2017, $1,329, $3,187 and $3,234, respectively, were included in accounts payable for unpaid capital expenditures.

During fiscal 2017, UNIFI recorded reclassification and non-cash activity relating to a construction financing arrangement.